

Course Subject and Title (courses in <b>bold/shading</b> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Div.	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>choose one Physics course combination below:</b> <b>PHY 101: Introduction to Physics (SQ) OR</b> <b>PHY 111 &amp; 113, and PHY 112 &amp; 114: Gen. Physics I &amp; II with Labs (SQ)</b>	4				Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only; not required of transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3					
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
PHY 112 & 114: Gen. Physics II/Lab (SQ) or if PHY 101 completed take Elective	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ABS 350: Applied Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
CHM 116: General Chemistry II (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ABS 270: Sustainable Biological Systems</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See your advisor for a list of courses that fulfill the Approved Elective in ABS &amp; Science section.</li> </ul>
Approved Elective in ABS & Science	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
BIO 340: General Genetics	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BIO370 is an approved equivalent course for ABS 355 if 4 credit hours of Vertebrate Zoology are required for student's prospective professional program. e.g Veterinary School.</li> </ul>
ABS 355: Vertebrate Zoology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
ABS 370: Ecology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>Choose one Organic Chemistry course combination below:</b> <b>CHM 231 &amp; 235: Elementary Organic Chemistry with Lab (SQ) OR</b> <b>CHM 233 &amp; 237, and CHM 234 &amp; 238: General Organic Chemistry I &amp; II with Labs (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
CHM 234 & 238: General Organic Chemistry II with Lab or if CHM 231 & 235 completed, take Elective	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See your advisor for a list of courses that fulfill the Approved Elective in ABS &amp; Science section.</li> </ul>
ABS 302: Ethical & Policy Issues in Biology	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Approved upper division elective in ABS & Science	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) OR Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	5	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Approved upper division Elective in ABS & Science	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See your advisor for a list of courses that fulfill the Approved Elective in ABS &amp; Science section.</li> </ul>
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See your advisor for a list of courses that fulfill the Approved Elective in ABS &amp; Science section.</li> </ul>
<b>Complete 1 course from::</b> ABS 311: Applied Cellular Biology or ABS 498: ST: Applied Plant Physiology or BIO 360: Animal Physiology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Approved Elective in ABS & Science	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDP 313: Childhood & Adolescence (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Milestone: Obtain fingerprint clearance card.</li> </ul>
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ABS 302: Ethical & Policy Issues in Biology	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
PHY 101: Introduction to Physics (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MIC 205: Microbiology</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed First Year Composition Requirement (ENG 101/107 and ENG 102/108 or ENG 105)</li> </ul>
<b>MIC 206: Microbiology Lab</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ABS 270: Sustainable Biological Systems</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from: ABS 207: Applied Plant Taxonomy or ABS 355: Vertebrate Zoology (or BIO 370)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
CHM 116: General Chemistry II	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Future Teachers	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BIO 340: General Genetics	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Milestone: Resume</li> <li>Milestone: Two professional letters of recommendation</li> </ul>
ABS 350: Applied Statistics (CS)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ABS 370: Ecology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDC 340: Writing & the Professional Educator (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDC 354: Educational Media in the Classroom	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BIO 480: Methods of Teaching Biology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDC 474: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 403: Middle & Secondary School Principles, Curricula & Methods	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDC 355: Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDC 405: Classroom Management K-12	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDC 474: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ELL 416: Advanced SEI Methods for ELL's	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from: ABS 311: Applied Cellular Biology or ABS 498: ST: Applied Plant Physiology or BIO 360: Animal Physiology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SDE 484: Internship	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (minimum 30)	Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (minimum 56)	Major GPA (2.50 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (minimum 45)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (maximum 64)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>	
<b>BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ABS 260: Fundamentals of Urban Horticulture</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed First Year Composition Requirement (ENG 101/107 and ENG 102/108 or ENG 105)</li> </ul>	
ABS 225: Soils	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ABS 226: Soils Lab	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ABS 270: Sustainable Biological Systems</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ABS 362: Landscape Plants and Design	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
CHM 231: Elementary Organic Chemistry	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>BIO 340: General Genetics</b>	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ABS 363: Landscape and Turf Irrigation	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ABS 364: Urban Forestry	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Complete 1 course from: BIO 360: Animal Physiology or ABS 498: Applied Plant Physiology or ABS 311: Applied Cellular Biology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See advisor for list of courses that fulfill Approved Elective in ABS &amp; Science</li> </ul>	
Approved Upper Division ABS & Science	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ABS 302: Ethical and Policy Issues in Biology	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ABS 350: Applied Statistics (CS)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ABS 462: Greenhouse/ Nursery Management (4) or ABS 463: Golf & Sports Turf Management (3)	3/4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
PGM 466: Integrated Pest Control or PLB 414: Plant Pathology (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Complete 1 course from: ABS 465: Senior Enterprise Project (2) or ABS 484: Internship or ABS 492: Honors Directed Study ( <i>Honors students only</i> )	2 or 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See advisor for list of courses that fulfill Approved Elective in ABS &amp; Science</li> </ul>	
Approved Upper Division ABS & Science	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper Division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L) <i>or if PLB 414 completed, take elective</i>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>				

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ABS 274: Introduction to Wildlife Management</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed First Year Composition Requirement (ENG 101/107 and ENG 102/108 or ENG 105)</li> </ul>
CHM 231: Elementary Organic Chemistry	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ABS 270: Sustainable Biological Systems</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See advisor for list of courses that fulfill Approved elective in ABS &amp; Science</li> </ul>
ABS 207: Applied Plant Taxonomy	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Approved elective in ABS & Science	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved elective in ABS & Science	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ABS 302: Ethical & Policy Issues in Biology	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ABS 370: Ecology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ABS 381: Natural Resources Policy	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ABS 485: GIS in Natural Resources	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
BIO 340: General Genetics	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ABS 402: Vegetation and Wildlife Measurement	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See advisor for list of courses that fulfill Approved elective in ABS &amp; Science</li> </ul>
Wildlife and Restoration Ecology Group course	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Wildlife or Restoration Ecology Group course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved elective in ABS & Science	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ABS 350: Applied Statistics (CS)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ABS 440: Ecological Restoration Techniques	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Wildlife or Restoration Ecology Group Course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved elective in ABS & Science	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from: ABS 311: Applied Cellular Biology or ABS 498: ST: Applied Plant Physiology or BIO 360: Animal Physiology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ABS 480: Ecosystem Management and Planning (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Wildlife Restoration Ecology Group course	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved upper division elective in ABS & Science	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Choose one of the following course groupings:**

Restoration Course Group includes:

- ABS 225 Soils *SQ* (3)
- ABS 226 Soils Laboratory *SQ* (1)
- ABS 433 Riparian and Wetland Ecology (3)
- ABS 441 Ecological Restoration Practicum (1)
- ABS 482 Ecology and Planning for Restoration (3)
- ABS 483 Restoration Planning Practicum (2)

--- or ---

Wildlife Course Group includes:

- ABS 355 Vertebrate Zoology (4)
- ABS 376 Wildlife Ecology (3)
- ABS 475 Habitat Management for Small Wildlife (4)
- ABS 476 Big Game Habitat Management (3)



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS &amp; PSY courses</li> </ul>	
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)</b> <b>PSY 230: Introduction to Statistics (CS)</b> <b>PSY 290: Research Methods (L)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MAT 119: Finite Mathematics (MA)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS &amp; PSY courses</li> </ul>	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
BIO 100: The Living World (SQ) OR Elective	4 or 3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<i>Complete 1 additional course from:</i> <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)</b> <b>PSY 230: Introduction to Statistics (CS)</b> <b>PSY 290: Research Methods (L)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS &amp; PSY courses</li> <li>First year composition requirement completed</li> </ul>	
Choose one Related Area BIO course from: BIO 100: The Living World (if not already completed) BIO 187: General Biology I BIO 188: General Biology II BIO 193: The Natural of Biological Science BIO 201: Human Anatomy & Physiology I BIO 202: Human Anatomy & Physiology II OR Choose one Related Area MAT course from: MAT 210: Brief Calculus MAT 251: Calculus for Life Sciences MAT 260: Technical Calculus I MAT 262: Technical Calculus II MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MAT 274: Elementary Differential Equations, MAT 275: Modern Differential Equations	4 or 3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) OR Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<i>Complete remaining course from:</i> <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)</b> <b>PSY 230: Introduction to Statistics (CS)</b> <b>PSY 290: Research Methods (L)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS &amp; PSY courses</li> </ul>
Choose one additional Related Area BIO course from: BIO 100: The Living World BIO 187: General Biology I BIO 188: General Biology II BIO 193: The Natural of Biological Science BIO 201: Human Anatomy & Physiology I BIO 202: Human Anatomy & Physiology II OR Choose one additional Related Area MAT course from: MAT 210: Brief Calculus MAT 251: Calculus for Life Sciences MAT 260: Technical Calculus I MAT 262: Technical Calculus II MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MAT 274: Elementary Differential Equations, MAT 275: Modern Differential Equations	4 or 3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (if BIO 100 not taken) OR Elective (If BIO 100 completed)	4 or 3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Arizona State University  
DEPARTMENT OF NUTRITION  
**Bachelor of Applied Science Degree**  
**Food Service Management Concentration**

The B.A.S. degree with a concentration in food service management is designed to complement and enhance the educational preparation of students holding an A.A.S. degree. The concentration is particularly designed for students holding an A.A.S. degree in culinary or hospitality science. The degree prepares students for careers in food production, service, management, and marketing. With additional education and/or professional training, students may also become credentialed as certified dietary managers, school food service and nutrition specialists, or registered sanitarians.

Admission to the B.A.S. degree program is restricted to students holding an A.A.S. degree from a regionally accredited U.S. postsecondary educational institution. A GPA of 2.00 or higher is required for all resident applicants and a 2.50 is required for nonresident applicants. The B.A.S. degree consists of 60 semester hours of upper-division (300 level and above) courses. A total of 120 semester hours are required for graduation.

**General Studies Sequence (19 credits)**

	Credits	Recommended courses
Numeracy (MA/CS)	3	ASC 315
Science (SG)	4	Life Science Course
Literacy (L)	3	ENG 301 or TWC 301
Humanities (HU)	3	Upper Division HU course
Social Science (SB)	3	Upper Division SB course
General Studies (HU or SB)	3	Upper Division HU or SB course

**B.A.S. Area Core (15 credits)**

	Credits
MGT 300 or BUA 380 Management	3
MKT 300 or BUA 382 Marketing	3
NTR 300 Computer Applications in Nutrition	3
NTR 344 Nutrition Services Management	3
NTR 351 Nutrition Communication	3

**Food Service Concentration (21 credits)**

	Credits
NTR 343 Food Service Purchasing	3
NTR 345 Development of Healthy Cuisines	3
NTR 348 Cultural Aspects of Food	3
NTR 401 Professional Practice in Food Management	3
NTR 445 Management of Food Service Systems	3
NTR Course Nutrition Department Elective (Upper-division)	3
NTR/AGB Course Nutrition/Agribusiness Elective (Upper-division)	3

**Assignable Credits (5 credits)**

\_\_\_\_\_ ( )credits  
\_\_\_\_\_ ( )credits

**B.A.S. Degree Summary**

A.A.S. Degree Block Transfer	60
General Studies	19
B.A.S. Area Core	15
Food Service Concentration	21
Assignable Credits	5

**Total Credits** **120**

**Bachelor of Applied Science Degree**

2008-2009 Curriculum Check Sheet

School of Applied Arts and Sciences

Student Name _____	ID. Number _____
A.A.S. Degree _____	Date A.A.S. Degree Granted _____
A.A.S. Degree Granting Institution _____	ASU Catalog Year <u>2008-2009</u>
B.A.S. Academic Department _____	Advisor _____
Number of Upper Division Transfer Credits _____	Expected Graduation Date _____
Institution of Transfer Course Work (Upper Division Only) _____	

**General Studies Sequence (19 Hours)**

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
Numeracy - ASC 315	3			
Science - ASC 325	4			
Literacy [L]	3			
Humanities [HU] and [H] [C]	3			
Social Science [SB]	3			
General Studies [HU or SB] and [G]	3			

Sub Total 19 Hrs.

**B.A.S. Area Core (15 Hours)**

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia Writing	3			
TWC 401 Principles of Technical Communication	3			
TWC 347 Written Communication for Managers	3			
APM 301 Introductory Statistics	3			
TWC 421 Principles of Writing with Technology	3			

Sub Total 15 Hrs.

**Technical Writing and Communication (20 Hours)**

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
TWC 411 Principles of Visual Communication	3			
TWC 431 Principles of Technical Editing	3			
TWC 44X Genre Course	3			
TWC 45X Information Series Course	3			
TWC 499 Individualized Instruction	2			
TWC 3/4XX Elective	3			
TWC 3/4XX Elective	3			

Sub Total 20 Hrs.

**Assignable Credits (6 Hours)**

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
	3			
	3			

Sub Total 6 Hrs.

**BAS Degree Summary**

**Credit Hours**

A.A.S. Degree Block Transfer	60
General Studies	
B.A.S. Area Core	
Technical Writing	
Assignable Credits	

Total (120 Hours Minimum) \_\_\_\_\_

**Advisor Comments**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Total Upper Division Hours** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Total ASU Resident Hours** \_\_\_\_\_

_____ Student Signature	_____ Date	_____ Dean Signature	_____ Date
_____ Advisor/Chair Signature	_____ Date	_____ University Signature	_____ Date

**Bachelor of Applied Science Degree**

2008-2009 Curriculum Check Sheet

School of Applied Arts and Sciences

Student Name _____	ID. Number _____
A.A.S. Degree _____	Date A.A.S. Degree Granted _____
A.A.S. Degree Granting Institution _____	ASU Catalog Year <u>2008-2009</u>
B.A.S. Academic Department _____	Advisor _____
Number of Upper Division Transfer Credits _____	Expected Graduation Date _____
Institution of Transfer Course Work (Upper Division Only) _____	

**General Studies Sequence (19 Hours)**

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
Numeracy - ASC 315	3			
Science - ASC 325	4			
Literacy [L] Upper Division	3			
Humanities [HU], [H] Upper Division	3			
Social Science [SB] Upper Division	3			
General Studies [HU or SB] Upper Division [G]	3			

Sub Total 19 Hrs.

**BAS Degree Summary**

**Credit Hours**

A.A.S. Degree Block Transfer	60
General Studies	
B.A.S. Area Core	
Health Promotion	
Assignable Credits	

Total (120 Hours Minimum) \_\_\_\_\_

**B.A.S. Area Core (15 Hours)**

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
EXW 300 Foundations of Exercise and Wellness (L)	3			
EXW 310 Computer Skills & Tech. for EXW (CS)	3			
EXW 320 Program Development and Leadership	3			
EXW 325 Fitness for Life	3			
EXW 346 Program Evaluation in Health Promotion	3			

Sub Total 15 Hrs.

**Advisor Comments**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Wellness Concentration (21 Hours)**

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
EXW Elective (upper division 300 or 400 level)	3			
EXW 342 Health Behavior Change	3			
EXW 350 Substance Abuse and Addictive Behavior	3			
EXW 400 Stress Management for Wellness	3			
EXW 442 Physical Activity in Health & Disease (L)	3			
EXW 444 Epidemiology	3			
EXW 450 Cultural and Social Issues in EXW (SB, C)	3			

Sub Total 21 Hrs.

**Assignable Credits (5 Hours)**

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
EXW 484 Internship (250 hrs)	5			

Sub Total 5 Hrs.

**Total Upper Division Hours** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Total ASU Resident Hours** \_\_\_\_\_

_____ Student Signature	_____ Date	_____ Dean Signature	_____ Date
_____ Advisor/Chair Signature	_____ Date	_____ University Signature	_____ Date

Course Subject and Title (courses in <b>bold/shading</b> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
PSY 437: Human Factors	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS & PSY courses
Complete two of the following Core Courses: PSY 323: Sensation & Perception PSY 324: Memory & Cognition PSY 330: Statistical Methods PGS 350: Social Psychology (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Complete remaining two Core Courses: PSY 323: Sensation & Perception PSY 324: Memory & Cognition PSY 330: Statistical Methods PGS 350: Social Psychology (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS & PSY courses
Elective OR Complete one Related Area Course in computer science from: CIS 220: Programming Concepts for Accountancy Majors CSE 100: Principles of Programming with C++ CSE 110: Principles of Programming with Java CSE 120: Digital Design Fundamentals CSE 180: Computer Literacy CSE 185: Introduction to Web Development CST 100: Object-Oriented Software Development Or other acceptable area AMT, BIO, CIS, CSE, EXW, MGT, and TWC	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
ENG 301: Writing for the Professions (L) or Upper division TWC & (L) course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Complete 2 courses from: PGS 304: Effective Thinking PGS 471: Psychological Testing PSY 320: Learning and Motivation PSY 325: Physiological Psychology PSY 360: Cognitive Science PSY 390: Experimental Psychology PSY 438: Human-Computer Interaction PSY 448: Human Factors in Transportation PSY 449: Human Factors in Sports PSY 439: Training & Skill Acquisition PSY 440: Industrial/Organizational Psychology PSY 494: Special Topics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS & PSY courses
Elective OR if CS related area course not completed- Complete one Related Area Course in computer science from: CIS 220: Programming Concepts for Accountancy Majors CSE 100: Principles of Programming with C++ CSE 110: Principles of Programming with Java CSE 120: Digital Design Fundamentals CSE 180: Computer Literacy CSE 185: Introduction to Web Development CST 100: Object-Oriented Software Development Or other acceptable area AMT, BIO, CIS, CSE, EXW, MGT, TWC	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
PSY 477: Applied Psychology Capstone Experience OR HON 493: Honors Thesis	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS & PSY courses
Complete 2 additional courses from: PGS 304: Effective Thinking PGS 471: Psychological Testing PSY 320: Learning and Motivation PSY 325: Physiological Psychology PSY 360: Cognitive Science PSY 390: Experimental Psychology PSY 438: Human-Computer Interaction PSY 448: Human Factors in Transportation PSY 449: Human Factors in Sports PSY 439: Training & Skill Acquisition PSY 440: Industrial/Organizational Psychology PSY 494: Special Topics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Related Area Course in acceptable area (AMT, BIO, CIS, CSE, EXW, MGT, and TWC)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
- Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended</li> </ul>
<i>Complete one course from:</i> <b>BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I</b> (4 hrs) (SG) <b>MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher</b> (3 hrs) (MA) <b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition</b> (3 hrs) <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology</b> (3 hrs) (SB)	4/3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Historical (H) awareness	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social Behavioral Science (SB) (EXW 100 recommended)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete two additional course from:</i> <b>BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I</b> (4 hrs) (SG) <b>BIO202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II</b> (4 hrs), <i>if BIO 201 completed</i> <b>MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher</b> (3 hrs) (MA) <b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition</b> (3 hrs) <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology</b> (3 hrs) (SB)	4/3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended</li> </ul>
CHM 101: Introductory Chemistry (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with G awareness	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete two additional courses from:</i> <b>BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I</b> (4 hrs) (SG) <b>BIO202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II</b> (4 hrs), <i>if BIO 201 completed</i> <b>EXW 300: Foundations of Exercise and Wellness</b> (SB) <b>MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher</b> (3 hrs) (MA) <b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition</b> (3 hrs) <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology</b> (3 hrs) (SB)	4/3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed First Year Composition Requirement (ENG 101/107 and ENG 102/108 or ENG 105)</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended</li> </ul>
EXW 212: Instructional Competency Laboratory (Cardio, Flexibility or Strength)	4/3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EXW 212: Instructional Competency Laboratory (Cardio, Flexibility or Strength)	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
COM 225: Public Speaking (L)					
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete remaining courses from:</i> <b>BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I</b> (4 hrs) (SG) <b>BIO202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II</b> (4 hrs) <b>EXW 300: Foundations of Exercise and Wellness</b> (SB) <b>MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher</b> (3 hrs) (MA) <b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition</b> (3 hrs) <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology</b> (3 hrs) (SB)	4/3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All critical courses completed</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended</li> </ul>
EXW 212: Instructional Competency Laboratory (Cardio, Flexibility or Strength)	4/3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EXW 212: Instructional Competency Laboratory (Cardio, Flexibility or Strength)	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EXW 212: Instructional Competency Laboratory (Cardio, Flexibility or Strength)	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
EXW 310: Computer Skills & Technology for Exercise & Wellness (CS)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended</li> </ul>
EXW 320: Program Development and Leadership	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EXW 342: Health Behavior Change	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
EXW 315: Physiological Foundations of Movement	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended
EXW 330: Kinesiological Foundations of Movement	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EXW 400: Stress Management for Wellness	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
EXW 420: Exercise Testing	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended
EXW 425: Exercise Prescription	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EXW 450: Cultural & Social Issues in Exercise & Wellness (L or SB) & C	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division EXW Concentration Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
EXW 484: Internship	6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (minimum 30)	Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (minimum 56)	Major GPA (2.50 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (minimum 45)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (maximum 64)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Recommended course: EXW 100: Introduction to Health and Wellness (elective)</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended</li> </ul>
<i>Complete one course from:</i> <b>BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (SG)</b> <b>MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA)</b> <b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)</b> <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)</b>	4/3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with H awareness	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective (EXW 100 recommended)	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete two additional course from:</i> <b>BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (SG)</b> <b>BIO202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 hrs), if BIO 201 completed</b> <b>MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA)</b> <b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)</b> <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)</b>	4/3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended</li> </ul>
<b>MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA)</b> <b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)</b> <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)</b>	4/3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
CHM 101: Introductory Chemistry (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with G awareness	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete two additional courses from:</i> <b>BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (SG)</b> <b>BIO202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 hrs), if BIO 201 completed</b> <b>EXW 300: Foundations of Exercise and Wellness (SB)</b> <b>MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA)</b> <b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)</b> <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)</b>	4/3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended</li> <li>Completed First Year Composition Requirement (ENG 101/107 and ENG 102/108 or ENG 105)</li> </ul>
<b>EXW 300: Foundations of Exercise and Wellness (SB)</b> <b>MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA)</b> <b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)</b> <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)</b>	4/3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
COM 225: Public Speaking (3 hrs) (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete remaining courses from:</i> <b>BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (SG)</b> <b>BIO202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 hrs)</b> <b>EXW 300: Foundations of Exercise and Wellness (SB)</b> <b>MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA)</b> <b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)</b> <b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)</b>	4/3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended</li> </ul>
EXW 325: Fitness for Life	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division EXW Concentration Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
EXW 310: Computer Skills & Technology for Exercise & Wellness (CS)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EXW 342: Health Behavior Change	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EXW 400: Stress Management for Wellness	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
EXW 442: Physical Activity in Health and Disease (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EXW 350: Substance Abuse and Addictive Behavior	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EXW 320: Program Development and Leadership	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
EXW 346: Health Promotion and Program Evaluation	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EXW 444: Epidemiology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EXW 450: Cultural & Social Issues in Exercise & Wellness (L or SB) & C	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
EXW 484: Internship	6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (minimum 30)	Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (minimum 56)	Major GPA (2.50 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (minimum 45)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (maximum 64)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MA (MAT 142 or higher)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum C grade in first-year composition courses</li> <li>Math (MA) requirement must be completed by the end of the second semester</li> </ul>
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 33 47 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>HTY 301 Historical Research Methods (SB, H)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First year composition requirement completed with a minimum "C" grade.</li> <li>Academic Review: Students should choose a track within the degree</li> </ul>
Track specific focus area course (see list below)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ) or General (G)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 48 62 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>HST 343 American Southwest ( SB, H)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 6 hours of Upper Division Coursework must be completed in this semester</li> </ul>
<b>HST 344 Arizona (SB, H)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Track specific elective course (see list below)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 63 76 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Track specific focus area course (see list below)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 9 hours of Upper Division coursework must be completed in this semester.</li> </ul>
Track specific focus area course (see list below)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 77 91 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Track specific focus area course (see list below)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 9 hours of Upper Division coursework must be completed in this semester</li> </ul>
Track specific elective area course (see list below)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 92 106 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Track specific elective area course (see list below)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 9 hours of Upper Division coursework must be completed in this semester</li> <li>C (cultural awareness) requirement may be satisfied by track-specific course or other elective</li> </ul>
Cultural Diversity in the US (C), or if completed, Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 107 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>HTY498: History and Culture Capstone Project</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 9 hours of Upper Division coursework must be completed in this semester</li> <li>G (global awareness) requirement may be satisfied by track-specific course or other elective</li> </ul>
Global Awareness (G) or if completed, Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
- Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

*The B.A. in History and Culture has six tracks: The following are the focus area & specific elective courses for each track:*

<p><b>Track 1: Archival Preservation and Digital Media</b>  <u>Focus Area Courses</u>                      GIT 294 Special Topics: Introduction to Digital Photography                      GIT 303 Digital Publishing                      HTY 220/294 Intro to Digital Archives                      HTY 230/294 Intro to Corporate Archiving                      HTY 334/394 Archival Preservation and Digital Media                      HTY 336/394 Editing Historical Documents                      HTY 370/394 History of Collecting                      HTY 410/394 Historic Preservation</p>	<p><b>Track 1: Archival Preservation and Digital Media</b>  <u>Track Specific Elective Courses</u>                      Any courses with ARD, ARS, ART, GIT, HST, HTY or TWC prefix</p>
<p><b>Track 2: Environmental History and Culture</b>  <u>Focus Area Courses</u>                      HST 319 U.S. Urban History                      HTY 320/394 History of American Agriculture                      HTY 326 History of Landscaping                      HTY 350/394 Environmental History                      HTY 374/394 Western Rivers                      HTY 440/494 The Pre-Modern City                      HTY 450/494 History of Ecology and Conservation                      PHI 327 Environmental Philosophy</p>	<p><b>Track 2: Environmental History and Culture</b>  <u>Track Specific Elective Courses</u>                      Any courses with an ABS, AGB, BIO, HST, or HTY prefix</p>
<p><b>Track 3: History and Culture of The American Southwest</b>  <u>Focus Area Courses</u>                      HST 293 Historical Themes in Latin America                      HST 305 Studies in Latin American History                      HST 329 Women in 20<sup>th</sup> Century U.S. West                      HST 330 Mexican Women in the U.S. Conquests and Migration                      HST 331 Mexican-American History to 1900                      HST 332 Mexican-American History since 1900                      HST 337 American Indian History to 1900                      HST 338 American Indian History since 1900                      HST 341 U.S. West, 19<sup>th</sup> Century                      HST 342 U.S. West, 20<sup>th</sup> Century                      HST 417 Topics in Mexican American History</p>	<p><b>Track 3: History and Culture of the American Southwest</b>  <u>Track Specific Elective Courses</u>                      Any courses with an AIS, CCS, HST, or HTY prefix. Students may also take courses with an SPA or SPN prefix. Students are strongly encouraged to complete SPA 101 and SPA 102.</p>

<p><u>Track 4: History and Philosophy of Science and Technology</u> <u>Focus Area Courses</u> HTY 310/394 History of Technology HTY 312/394 History of Science HTY 314/394 History of Computing HTY 316 History of Engineering HTY 320/394 History of American Agriculture HTY 325/394 History of American Business HTY 326 History of Landscaping HTY 330/394 History of Printing and Media HTY 340/394 Exploration and Science HTY 350/394 Environmental History HTY 360/394 Women in Science PHI 306 Applied Ethics PHI 314 Philosophy of Science</p>	<p><u>Track 4: History and Philosophy of Science and Technology</u> <u>Track Specific Elective Courses</u> Any courses with an ABS, AGB, BIO, GIT, HST, HTY, or PHI prefix.</p>
<p><u>Track 5: History and Public Policy</u> <u>Focus Area Courses</u> HST 109 The United States to 1865 HST 110 The United States since 1865 HST 210 American Social History HST 315 Political History of the United States HST 320 U.S. Urban History Since 1850 HST 325 Immigration and Ethnicity in the United States HST 342 The U.S. West in the 20<sup>th</sup> Century HST 484 Internship POS 220 Political Issues and Public Policy POS 310 American National Government POS 325 Public Policy Development POS 426 Elements of Public Policy</p>	<p><u>Track 5: History and Public Policy</u> <u>Track Specific Elective Courses</u> Any courses with an HST, HTY, PGV, PLS, or POS prefix.</p>
<p><u>Track 6: History for Secondary Teachers</u> <u>Focus Area Courses</u> HST 101 Global History HST 102 Western Civilization HST 103 Western Civilization HST 104 Western Civilization HST 109 United States to 1865 HST 110 United States since 1865 HST 210 American Social History HST 313 American Cultural History to 1865 HST 314 American Cultural History since 1865 HST 325 Immigration and Ethnicity HST 337 American Indian History to 1900 HST 338 American Indian History since 1900 HST 341 U.S. West, 19<sup>th</sup> Century HST 342 U.S. West, 20<sup>th</sup> Century REL 100 Religions of the World</p>	<p><u>Track 6: History for Secondary Teachers</u> <u>Track Specific Elective Courses</u> In consultation with an advisor, students may use courses with the following prefixes: ASB, ECN, GCU, GPH, HST, HTY, PGV, POL, REL, SOC, WSH, or WST.</p>

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA)</li> </ul>
Computer Science course (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 33 47 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete 2 courses from:</i> <b>ENG 200: Critical Reading and Writing About Literature (HU) ENG 217: Writing Reflective Essays (L) ENH 230: Introduction to Film Studies (HU)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>MILESTONE: Students must select a track</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 217: Writing Reflective Essays (L) ENH 230: Introduction to Film Studies (HU)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science- Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 48 62 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete remaining course from:</i> <b>ENG 200: Critical Reading and Writing About Literature (HU) ENG 217: Writing Reflective Essays (L) ENH 230: Introduction to Film Studies (HU)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HU or SB requirement may be satisfied by track-specific course or other elective</li> </ul>
Track specific focus area course (see list on page 2)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Track specific focus area course (see list on page 2)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 63 76 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Track specific focus area course (see list on page 2)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 9 hours of Upper Division coursework must be completed in this semester.</li> <li>HU or SB requirement may be satisfied by track-specific course or other elective</li> </ul>
Track specific focus area course (see list on page 2)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 77 91 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Track specific elective course (see list below)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 12 hours of Upper Division coursework must be completed in this semester</li> <li>H (historical awareness) requirement may be satisfied by track-specific course or other elective</li> <li>Upper Division HU or SB requirement may be satisfied by track-specific course or other elective</li> </ul>
Track specific elective course (see list below)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
H, if completed take elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper Division HU or SB, if completed take elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 92 106 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Track specific elective course (see list below)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 12 hours of Upper Division coursework must be completed in this semester</li> <li>C (cultural awareness) requirement may be satisfied by track-specific course or other elective</li> </ul>
C (cultural awareness) if completed, take elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 107 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ENH498: Literature, Writing, and Film Capstone Project	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 12 hours of Upper Division coursework must be completed in this semester</li> <li>G (global awareness) requirement may be satisfied by track-specific course or other elective</li> </ul>
G (global awareness) if completed, take elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
- Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
- Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

*The B.A. in Literature, Writing, and Film has six tracks. The following are the focus area & specific elective courses for each track:*

Tracks	Track Specific Focus Area Courses	Track Specific Elective Courses
<b>Literature and Film</b>	Students choose from among the following: ENH 230: Introduction to Film Studies (L or HU) ENH 332: Literature on Film ENH 372: Environmental Creative Nonfiction (L & HU) ENH 374: Environmental Issues in Literature (L & HU) ENH 378: The American Southwest in Literature and Film (L & HU) ENH 380: Medievalism in Modern Culture ENH 430: Studies in International Film (L or HU, G) ENH 436: American Film Musicals (L or HU) ENH 440: Great Directors (L or HU) ENH 475: Environmental Literary Criticism ENG 221: Survey of English Literature (HU) ENG 222: Survey of English Literature (HU, H) ENG 241: Literatures of the United States to 1860 (HU) ENG 242: Literatures of the United States, 1860-Present (HU) ENG 321: Introduction to Shakespeare (L or HU) ENG 365: History of Film (HU) ENG 385: Career Development for English Majors (L)	Any ENG, ENH, or FMS prefix courses
<b>Writing</b>	Students choose from among the following: ENH 245: Introduction to Writing Family History (L) ENH 246: Introduction to Researching Family History ENH 317: Publishing in Literary Magazines ENH 320: Writing a Personal History (L) ENH 322: Editing Family History for Public Audiences (L) ENH 325: Writing Creative Nonfiction for Publication ENH 346: Intermediate Family History Research ENH 360: Travel Writing ENH 362: Digital Project Management for Humanities and Arts ENH 364: Digital Media in the Humanities and Arts ENH 370: Travel Writing (L) ENG 204: Introduction to Contemporary Literature (HU) ENG 210: Introduction to Creative Writing ENG 310: Intermediate Creative Writing ENG 411: Advanced Creative Writing ENG 412: Creative Nonfiction ENG 212 English Prose Style ENG 215 Strategies for Academic Writing ENG 216 Persuasive Writing on Public Issues ENG 385 Career Development for English Majors ENG 472 Rhetorical Studies TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia Writing	Any ENG or ENH Writing courses Any Upper Division ENG or ENH literature courses Any of the following GIT courses: GIT 194: Introduction to Computer Documents GIT 294: Introduction to Digital Photography GIT 210: Creative Thinking and Design Visualization GIT 237: Web Content Design GIT 233 Digital Publishing GIT 333 Printing Technology GIT 414 Web Site Design and Internet/Web Technologies  Any of the following TWC courses: TWC 401 Principles of Technical Communication TWC 403 Writing for Professional Publication TWC 411 Principles of Visual Communication TWC 421 Principles of Writing with Technology
<b>English for Secondary Teachers</b>	Students choose from among the following: ENH 332: Literature on Film ENH 378: The American Southwest in Literature (L & HU) ENH 380: Medievalism in Modern Culture (L & HU) ENH 420: Methods of Teaching Secondary Writing ENH 425: Methods of Teaching Secondary Literature and Language ENG 221: Survey of English Literature (HU) ENG 222: Survey of English Literature (HU, H) ENG 241: Literatures of the United States to 1860 (HU) ENG 242: Literatures of the United States, 1860-Present (HU) ENG 314 Modern Grammar ENG 321: Introduction to Shakespeare (L or HU) ENG 333 American Ethnic Literature	Any courses with an ENG or ENH prefix

Course Subject and Title (courses in <i>bold/shading</i> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MA (MAT 142 or any MA equivalent)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science- Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science –General (SG) or Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First year composition requirement completed</li> </ul>
Cultural Diversity in the US (C), if completed take elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>Related Area Course (approved in consultation with advisor: GIT, ENG or COM)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>TWC 301 Introduction to Multimedia Writing (L)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Global Awareness (G), if completed take elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Historical Awareness (H), if completed take elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
TWC 401 Principles of Technical Communication (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
TWC 411, 421, or 431	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Related area: In consultation with an advisor; suggested courses use the following prefixes: GIT, ENG, COM, or any other course related to the student's career path.</li> </ul>
TWC 44X, Genre Course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Related Area Course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
TWC Elective (any TWC 300/400 course not used to fulfill other requirements)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
TWC 411, 421, or 431	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TWC Elective: Any TWC 300/400 course will fulfill this area, however an internship (TWC484) or supervised work experience is strongly recommended.</li> </ul>
TWC 44X Genre Course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Related Area Course, (approved in consultation with advisor)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
TWC Elective (any TWC 300/400 course not used to fulfill other requirements)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
TWC 411, 421, or 431	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
TWC 490 Capstone	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Related Area Course (approved in consultation with advisor)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
TWC Elective (any TWC 300/400 course not used to fulfill other requirements)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	



**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (minimum 30)	Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (minimum 56)	Major GPA (2.50 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (minimum 45)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (maximum 64)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title (courses in <i>bold/shading</i> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>CHM 101 or 113 depending on preparation; see course description</li> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> <li>*Minimum grade of "C" required for Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) verification statement</li> </ul>
Introduction to Chemistry (CHM) course	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C in CHM 113	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
*PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		*	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
NTR 150: Introduction to the Professions in Nutrition and Dietetics	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
*CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ) OR if completed, take *CHM 116: General Chemistry II	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
NTR 241: Human Nutrition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First year composition completed</li> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> <li>*Minimum grade of "C" required for Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) verification statement</li> </ul>
BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
*ENG 301: Writing for Professions (L) OR *TWC 301: General Principles of Multimedia Writing (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		*	
*CHM 116: General Chemistry II or if completed, take Elective	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
*NTR 142: Applied Food Principles	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical requirement courses</li> <li>*Minimum grade of "C" required for Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) verification statement</li> <li>Completed critical courses with minimum C grade (BIO 201; CHM 113, NTR 241)</li> </ul>
*BIO 202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		*	
*Statistics (CS)—Must be a statistics course; see your DARS report for list of acceptable courses	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		*	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
*CHM 231: Organic Chemistry AND CHM 235: Organic Chem Lab	3/1	<input type="checkbox"/>		*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Minimum grade of "C" required for Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) verification statement</li> </ul>
*MIC 205: Microbiology AND MIC 206: Microbiology Lab	3/1	<input type="checkbox"/>		*	
NTR 341: Introduction to Planning Therapeutic Diets	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 343: Food Service Purchasing	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 344: Nutrition Services Management (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BCH 361: Biochemistry AND BCH 367: Biochemistry Lab	3/1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 340: Applications in Human Nutrition	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 444: Medical Nutrition Therapy	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 350: Nutrition Counseling (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
NTR 440: Advanced Human Nutrition I	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 445: Management of Food Service Systems	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 448: Community Nutrition (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 450: Nutrition in the Life Cycle I (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
NTR 400: Professional Practice in Dietetics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 441: Advanced Human Nutrition II	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 446: Human Nutrition Assessment	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> </ul>	
<b>CHM 101: Introductory Chemistry (SQ) OR</b> MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3 or 4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C in CHM 101		
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR</b> <b>ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR</b> <b>ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
PGS 101: Intro Psychology (SB)	3					
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
NTR 150: Introduction to Professions in Nutrition and Dietetics OR Elective	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR</b> <b>ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR</b> <b>ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> </ul>	
Complete remaining course from: <b>CHM 101: Introductory Chemistry (SQ) OR</b> MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3 or 4			Grade of C in CHM 101		
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) OR ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>NTR 100: Introductory Nutrition OR</b> <b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> <li>Completed First Year Composition Requirement</li> </ul>
MIC 205: Microbiology AND MIC 206: Microbiology Lab (SG)	3/1	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>NTR 142: Applied Food Principles</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> <li>Remaining critical requirement courses completed with a grade of C or better (CHM 101, NTR 100 or 241 and NTR 142)</li> </ul>	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
NTR 345: Development of Healthy Cuisines	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> </ul>	
Nutrition Elective (any upper division NTR class)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
BUA 381: Small Business Accounting and Finance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
NTR 344: Nutrition Services Management (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> </ul>	
NTR 300: Computer Applications to Nutrition (CS)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 301: Writing for Professions (L) OR TWC 301: General Principles of Multimedia Writing (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
NTR 343: Food Service Purchasing	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> </ul>	
NTR 351: Nutrition & Health Communication	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Complete one management course from: BUA 380: Small Business Leadership BUS 301: Fundamentals of Management & Communication MGT 300: Organization & Management Leadership MGT 380: Management & Strategy for Nonmajors MGT 394: Special Topics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
NTR 401: Professional Practice in Food Management	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 445: Management of Food Service System	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Complete one marketing course from: BUA 382: Small Business Sales & Market Development MKT 300: Marketing & Business Performance MKT 394: Special Topics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title (courses in <b>bold/shading</b> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>CHM 101 or 113 depending on preparation; see course description</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> </ul>
Introduction to Chemistry (CHM) course	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C in CHM 113	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
NTR 150: Introduction to the Professions in Nutrition and Dietetics	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 31 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)</b> OR if completed, take CHM 116: General Chemistry II	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 32 47 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> <li>First year composition requirement completed</li> </ul>
CHM 116 General Chemistry II <i>or If CHM 113 &amp; 116 are completed take:</i> CHM 231: Elementary Organic Chemistry AND CHM 235 Lab	4 or 3/1				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 48 63 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (SG)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> <li>Completed critical requirement courses (CHM 113; BIO 201; NTR 241)</li> </ul>
CHM 231: Elementary Organic Chemistry (3) AND CHM 235 Lab (1) <i>or if CHM 231/235 are completed take:</i> Elective (3)	3/1 or 3				
NTR 142: Applied Food Principles	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (NTR 300: Computer Applications in Nutrition recommended)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) OR Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 64 79 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BIO 202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
NTR 341: Introduction to Planning Therapeutic Diets	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Nutrition Elective (any upper division NTR class)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 80 92 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BCH 361: Principles of Biochemistry AND BCH 367: Laboratory	3/1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 340: Applications in Human Nutrition	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 444: Medical Nutrition Therapy	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 93 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
NTR 440: Advanced Human Nutrition I	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Nutrition Elective (any upper division NTR class)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MIC 205: Microbiology AND MIC 206: Microbiology Lab	3/1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
NTR 441: Advanced Human Nutrition II	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 446: Human Nutrition Assessment	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> </ul>
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>CHM 101: Introductory Chemistry (SQ)</b> OR MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3 or 4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C in CHM 101	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR</b> <b>ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR</b> <b>ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
NTR 150: Introduction to the Professions in Nutrition and Dietetics OR Elective	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MCO 120: Media and Society (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> </ul>
<i>Complete remaining course from:</i> <b>CHM 101: Introductory Chemistry (SQ)</b> OR MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3 or 4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C in CHM 101	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR</b> <b>ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR</b> <b>ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>NTR 100: Introduction to Nutrition OR</b> <b>NTR 241: Human Nutrition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> <li>First year composition completed</li> </ul>
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
NTR 142: Applied Food Principles	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses</li> <li>Completed critical requirement courses with a minimum grade of C: CHM 101; MCO 120; NTR 100 or 241</li> </ul>
MCO 240: Media Issues in American Pop Culture OR MCO 418 History of Mass Communication	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
NTR 345: Development of Healthy Cuisines	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 301: Writing for the Professions (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
NTR 348: Cultural Aspects of Food (SB, C)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 300: Computer Applications in Nutrition (CS)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
BIO 202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<i>Complete one course from:</i> MCO 200: Intro to Electronic Media MCO 240: Media Issues in American Pop Culture (if not already completed) MCO 418: History of Mass Communication (if not already completed) MCO 430: International Mass Communication MCO 435: Emerging Media Technologies MCO 440: Applied Media Research MCO 450: Visual Communication MCO 460: Race, Gender & Media MCO 494: Special Topics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
NTR 351: Nutrition & Health Communications	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 450: Nutrition in the Life Cycle I OR NTR 451: Nutrition in the Life Cycle II	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MCO 498: PS: Media Analysis Senior Seminar	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Complete one additional course from: MCO 418: History of Mass Communication MCO 430: International Mass Communication MCO 435: Emerging Media Technologies MCO 440: Applied Media Research MCO 450: Visual Communication MCO 460: Race, Gender & Media MCO 494: Special Topics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
NTR 448: Community Nutrition (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
NTR 401: Professional Practice in Food Management	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Nutrition Elective (any upper division NTR class)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Complete one additional course from: MCO 418: History of Mass Communication MCO 430: International Mass Communication MCO 435: Emerging Media Technologies MCO 440: Applied Media Research MCO 450: Visual Communication MCO 460: Race, Gender & Media MCO 494: Special Topics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Div.	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECS: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>STS 194: Introduction to Science, Technology, and Society</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>Transfer students with 64 credit hours or more transferred must take STS 304 instead of STS 101.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition <b>OR</b> ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students <b>OR</b> ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>STS 194: Global Technology and Development</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* It is highly recommended that STS students take a statistics course for their (CS) general studies requirement.</li> <li>Transfer students with 64 credit hours or more transferred must take STS 317 instead of STS 110.</li> </ul>
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition <b>OR</b> ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students <b>OR</b> ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)*	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>STS 394: Research in Science and Technology Studies</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First year composition requirement completed</li> </ul>
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science-General (SG) <b>OR</b> Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>STS 394: Philosophy of Science</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See your advisor for a list of courses that fulfill your chosen STS Track and to discuss the required Minor for the degree.</li> </ul>
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Approved upper division STS Track course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved Minor course	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
STS 303: History of Science and Technology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved upper division STS Track course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved upper division STS Track course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved Minor course	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
STS 305: Science and Social Theory	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved upper division STS Track course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved Minor course	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
STS 306: Social Effects of Science and Technology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved upper division STS Track course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved Minor course	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper Division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
STS 484: Capstone/Internship	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved STS Track course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved Minor course	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Approved Minor course	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) <b>OR</b> Upper division Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Students who begin the STS program at ASUPOLY as freshmen will take STS 101 and 110. STS 304 and 317 are for transfer students with 64 units who need upper division credit.

It is highly recommended that STS students take a statistics course for their (CS) general studies requirement.

Students in the Science, Technology, and Governance Track will complete the following coursework or their equivalents:

- POS 310 American National Government
- STS 318 Science, Technology, and Government
- STS 325 Science, Technology, and Public Policy
- STS 327 Ethical Issues in Science and Technology
- STS 364 Science, Technology, and National Security
- STS 425 Law, Values, and Science and Technology

Students in the Global Technology and Development Track will complete the following coursework or their equivalents:

- STS 328 Science, Technology, and Culture
- STS 329 Cultivating Technology in Newly Industrializing Countries
- STS 330 Information Technology and Globalization
- STS 327 Ethical Issues in Science and Technology
- STS 332 Seminar: Global Issues in Science and Technology
- STS 364 Science, Technology, and National Security

Students in the General STS Track must meet with an advisor to determine the coursework needed to fulfill this area of the degree.

- The General STS Track has been designed as the integrative component of the STS degree program. It can be used to design dual degrees and double majors with other programs. Students can utilize it in integrating other degree programs and courses available at ASU.
  - For instance, the Track can be employed in establishing a pre-law degree program with more emphasis on a science and technology curriculum.
  - Students seeking secondary teaching certification can incorporate social science pedagogy courses.
  - In each instance when this Track is chosen by a student, the student will work in conjunction with faculty advisors within Social and Behavioral Sciences and other units to work out an appropriate program of study.
  - Students can utilize courses available at any unit within ASU for this purpose.

All STS students must take an approved Minor for STS Majors (18 Semester Hours)

- Each approved program of study in the STS program must include at least one minor in a substantive field.
- STS students are encouraged to take minors in career fields, e.g., business, technology, technical communication, education, etc.
- The minor is to help prepare the student for a career upon graduation.
- Before taking minor courses, students must meet with their advisor to determine which minor is best suited for their chosen career field.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required		
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Choose 1 additional from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>Choose 1 additional from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>	
<b>Choose 1 additional from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Choose remaining course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ARE 250 Teaching Inquiry in Art</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First Year Composition Completed</li> <li>Minimum cumulative 3.0 GPA required in APA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>Minimum grade of B- or better in ARE 250 for portfolio review.</li> </ul>	
<b>Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, or ART 253 Intro to Printmaking</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Upper division ARS course</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ARE 440 Disciplines of Art Education</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C (B- for ITC students)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see <a href="http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.htm">http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.htm</a>)</li> <li>MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review.</li> <li>MILESTONE – Complete Art Education Proficiency Form with your advisor and have your art education faculty mentor approve your proficiency coursework</li> </ul>	
<b>Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Choose 1 additional 2D or 3D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ARE 370 Teaching Visual Culture</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art Proficiency courses: ARA, ARE, ARS and ART prefix; cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Art History students generally take an upper division art history course with an HU designation to satisfy the upper division HU/SB requirement. If you have already done so, you may take an elective instead of an upper division HU/SB.</li> </ul>	
<b>ARE 494 Special Topics</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Upper division ARS course (20<sup>th</sup> century focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Art Education Proficiency course</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ARE 482 Art Education: Teaching Art Processes</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art Proficiency courses: ARE, ARS and ART prefix; cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>	
Art Education Proficiency course	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Art Education Proficiency course	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division ARS course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 486 Art Education: Strategies & Applications	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art Proficiency courses: APA, ARA, ARE, ARS and ART prefix; cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>
Upper division Art Education Proficiency course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art Education Proficiency course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ARE 496 Methods and Assessment of Learning in Art	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art Proficiency courses: ARA, ARE, ARS and ART prefix; cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>
Upper division Art Education Proficiency course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art Education Proficiency course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>#6 hours of ART courses are recommended; ART 201 Photography I is recommended</li> <li>## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
<b>#Choose 1 from: (ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 274 Wood I, or ART 294 Special Topics) or 1 course with prefix of ARA (not ARA 311), ARE or APH</b>	3			Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-	
<b>##Second Language</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-	
<b>MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA):</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>#Choose 1 additional course from: (ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 274 Wood I, or ART 294 Special Topics) or 1 course with prefix of ARA (not ARA 311), ARE or APH</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose remaining course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-	
<b>## Second Language</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-	
<b>Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>#Choose 1 additional course from: (ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 274 Wood I, or ART 294 Special Topics) or 1 course with prefix of ARA (not ARA 311), ARE or APH</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>#6 hours of ART courses are recommended; ART 201 Photography I is recommended</li> <li>## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> </ul>
<b>ARS Course (non-western focus; ARS 201 Art of Asia or ARS 202 Art of Africa, Oceania and the Americas recommended) (HU &amp; G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>##Second Language</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Social and Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Upper division course with prefix of ARA (not ARA 311), ARE or APH</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language</li> </ul>
<b>Upper division ARS course (Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque or Modern/Contemporary focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>##Second Language</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Upper division ARS course (Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque, or Modern/Contemporary focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course (HU) (Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque or Modern/Contemporary focus) (not from ARS 300)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Social and Behavioral Science (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>Elective</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Upper division ARS course (Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque or Modern/Contemporary focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art History students generally take an upper division art history course with an HU designation to satisfy the upper division HU/SB requirement. If you have already done so, you may take an elective instead of an upper division HU/SB.</li> </ul>
<b>ARS 480 Research Methods (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR Elective</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>Elective</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>Upper division elective</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Upper division ARS course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ARS 498 Pro-Seminar	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Upper division ARS course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title (courses in <b>bold/shading</b> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> <li>There is no portfolio review for this major</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 194 Intro to Digital Media</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 194 Intro to Digital Media</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 194 Intro to Digital Media</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
<b>Choose additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 194 Intro to Digital Media</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose remaining course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, or ART 253 Intro to Printmaking</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C) OR Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 additional 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, or ART 253 Intro to Printmaking</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> <li>MILESTONE – Meet with advisor during term to develop performing arts and history of performance and related studies coursework plan. Obtain approval from faculty mentor in the School of Art for the Art Studies electives, performing Arts and History of Performance and Related Studies requirements of the degree.</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 additional 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C) OR Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Art Studies course elective: choose from ARA (not ARA 311), ARE, ARS (not ARS 100, 300) or ART prefix	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Related area elective – choose a course related to art outside of the Herberger College. May include African/African/American Studies, Anthropology, American Indian Studies, Design Studies, Transborder Chicana/o &amp; Latina/o Studies, Humanities, Literature, History, Religious Studies,, Women's Studies. Course selections must be approved by the School of Art.</li> </ul>
Upper division ARS course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Performing Arts elective (dance, music or theatre course)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division related elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Upper division Art Studies course elective: choose from ARA (not ARA 311), ARE, ARS (not ARS 300) or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Performing Arts elective (dance, music or theatre course)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division related elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Upper division Art Studies course elective: choose from ARA (not ARA 311), ARE, ARS (not ARS 100 or 300) or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Related area elective – choose a course related to art outside of the Herberger College. May include African/African/American Studies, Anthropology, American Indian Studies, Design Studies, Transborder Chicana/o &amp; Latina/o Studies, Humanities, Literature, History, Religious Studies,, Women’s Studies. Course selections must be approved by the School of Art.</li> </ul>
Upper division Performing Arts elective (dance, music or theatre course)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division related elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Upper division Art Studies course elective: choose from ARA (not ARA 311), ARE, ARS (not ARS 100 or 300) or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Related area elective – choose a course related to art outside of the Herberger College. May include African/African/American Studies, Anthropology, American Indian Studies, Design Studies, Transborder Chicana/o &amp; Latina/o Studies, Humanities, Literature, History, Religious Studies,, Women’s Studies. Course selections must be approved by the School of Art.</li> </ul>
Upper division Performing Arts elective (dance, music or theatre course)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>ART 112 2-D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ART 115 3-D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 111 Drawing I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>ART 261 Ceramic Survey</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose remaining course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 113 Color</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, or ART 253 Intro to Printmaking</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 additional 2D or 3D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see <a href="http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html">http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html</a>)</li> <li>MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Ceramics once portfolio results are received</li> <li>Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300); Must include 1 non-western course and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course (non-western or 20<sup>th</sup> Century focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 360 Ceramic Throwing</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300); Must include 1 non-western course and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
<b>ART 364 Ceramic Handbuilding I</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course (non-western or 20<sup>th</sup> Century focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 460 Ceramic Clay</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>
<b>ART 466 Special Problems in Ceramics</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Ceramics Art elective-Choose one from ART 365 Ceramic Handbuilding II, ART 460 Ceramic Clay, ART 463 Ceramic Glaze, ART 466 Special Problems in Ceramics, or ART 494</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR if completed, take Elective</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Ceramics Art elective-Choose additional course from ART 365 Ceramic Handbuilding II, ART 460 Ceramic Clay, ART 463 Ceramic Glaze, ART 466 Special Problems in Ceramics, or ART 494	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Ceramics Art elective-Choose additional course from ART 365 Ceramic Handbuilding II, ART 460 Ceramic Clay, ART 463 Ceramic Glaze, ART 466 Special Problems in Ceramics, or ART 494	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 10 The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>ART 111 Drawing I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ART 112 2-D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose one course from:</b> <b>ART 211 Drawing II</b> <b>ART 214 Life Drawing II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>Choose one from ART 113 Color or ART 115 3-D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose remaining course from:</b> <b>ART 211 Drawing II</b> <b>ART 214 Life Drawing II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>Complete ART 211 and 214 by end of semester 3</li> </ul>
<b>Choose one additional course from ART 113 Color or ART 115 3D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see <a href="http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html">http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html</a>)</li> <li>MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Drawing once portfolio results are received</li> <li>Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300). Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western course, and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 additional 3D or a 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ARS course (non-western)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 311 Drawing III</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300). Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western course, and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
<b>ART 314 Life Drawing II</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course (20<sup>th</sup> Century focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) or if completed, take Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 411 Advanced Drawing	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>• Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western course, and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
ART 414 Life Drawing III	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division ARS course (20 <sup>th</sup> Century focus or ARS elective)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix</b>	3			Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Drawing Art elective-Choose 1 from ART 411 Advanced Drawing, ART 414 Life Drawing III, ART 494 Special Topics or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>
Drawing Art elective-Choose 1 from ART 411 Advanced Drawing, ART 414 Life Drawing III, ART 494 Special Topics: Drawing or ART 499 Individualized Study: Drawing	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>
Drawing Art elective-Choose 1 from ART 411 Advanced Drawing, ART 414 Life Drawing III, ART 494 Special Topics: Drawing or ART 499 Individualized Study: Drawing	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>ART 112 2-D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ART 115 3-D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition and ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 111 Drawing I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>ART 276 Fibers I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition and ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 113 Color</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, or ART 253 Intro to Printmaking</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 additional 2D art course or a 3D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see <a href="http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html">http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html</a>)</li> <li>MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio results are received</li> <li>Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300); Must include 1 non-western course and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course (non-western or 20<sup>th</sup> Century focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 376 Woven Structures I</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300); Must include 1 non-western course and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
<b>ART 377 Surface Design</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course (non-western or 20<sup>th</sup> Century focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 476 Woven Structures II</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>
<b>ART 477 Printed Textiles</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR if completed, take Elective</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Fibers elective-Choose additional course from ART 476 Woven Structures II, ART 477 Printed Textiles, ART 478 Advanced Surface Design, ART 479 3D Fibers, ART 494 Special Topics: Fibers, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3			Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Fibers elective-Choose additional course from ART 476 Woven Structures II, ART 477 Printed Textiles, ART 478 Advanced Surface Design, ART 479 3D Fibers, ART 494 Special Topics: Fibers, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Fibers elective-Choose additional course from ART 476 Woven Structures II, ART 477 Printed Textiles, ART 478 Advanced Surface Design, ART 479 3D Fibers, ART 494 Special Topics: Fibers, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio</li> </ul>
<b>ART 112 2D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ART 111 Drawing I or ART 194 Intro to Digital Media</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 115 3D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>ART 294 must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio</li> </ul>
<b>ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia or choose one additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I or ART 194 Intro to Digital Media</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose remaining course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia or choose 1 additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I or ART 194 Intro to Digital Media</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>ART 294 must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, or ART 276 Fibers I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio</li> <li>MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see <a href="http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html">http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html</a>)</li> <li>MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or School of Art faculty member in Intermedia once your portfolio review results are received</li> <li>Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300); Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western course and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 additional 2D or 3D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, or ART 276 Fibers I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ARS course (non-western)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 439 Mixed Media</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ART 346 recommended for 3D Animation &amp; Imaging students</li> <li>ARS course not from ARS 300</li> <li>Art Elective course cannot be from ARA 311, ARS 100 or 300</li> <li>Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300); Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western course and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
<b>ART 443 Intermedia Performance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Intermedia Art elective – choose 1 from ART 345 Visualization &amp; Prototyping 1, ART 346 3D Computer Imaging &amp; Animation, ART 348 Animation Motion Studies, ART 449 Computer Animation &amp; Video, ART 450 Computer Animation &amp; Audio, ART 470 Computer Animation Portfolio, ART 494 Special Topics: Intermedia, or ART 499 Individualized Study</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course (20<sup>th</sup> Century focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 440 New Media Concepts and ART 441 Video Art	3/1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art Elective course cannot be from ARA 311, ARS 100 or 300</li> </ul>
Upper division Intermedia core course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR if completed, take Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Intermedia Art elective – choose 1 from ART 345 Visualization & Prototyping 1, ART 346 3D Computer Imagining & Animation, ART 348 Animation Motion Studies, ART 449 Computer Animation & Video, ART 450 Computer Animation & Audio, ART 470 Computer Animation Portfolio, ART 494 Special Topics: Intermedia, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art Elective course cannot be from ARA 311, ARS 100 or 300</li> <li>Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300); Must include 6 hours upper division; 1 non-western course and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
Upper division ARS course (20 <sup>th</sup> Century focus or elective)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art Elective course cannot be from ARA 311, ARS 100 or 300</li> </ul>
Intermedia Art elective – choose 1 from ART 345 Visualization & Prototyping 1, ART 346 3D Computer Imagining & Animation, ART 348 Animation Motion Studies, ART 449 Computer Animation & Video, ART 450 Computer Animation & Audio, ART 470 Computer Animation Portfolio, ART 494 Special Topics: Intermedia, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Intermedia Art elective – choose 1 from ART 345 Visualization & Prototyping 1, ART 346 3D Computer Imagining & Animation, ART 348 Animation Motion Studies, ART 449 Computer Animation & Video, ART 450 Computer Animation & Audio, ART 470 Computer Animation Portfolio, ART 494 Special Topics: Intermedia, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101 The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>ART 112 2-D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ART 115 3-D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 111 Drawing I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 113 Color</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by October 1 (see <a href="http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html">http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html</a>)</li> <li>MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio results are received</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, or ART 253 Intro to Printmaking</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see <a href="http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html">http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html</a>)</li> <li>MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio results are received</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 additional 2D course or 3D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>For students who passed the portfolio review: Choose 1 from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III (department approval required prior to enrollment)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 additional course from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300), Must include 1 non-western course and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
Metals elective – choose 1 from: ART 472 Metalworking IV, ART 473 Metalworking: Special Problems, ART 494 Special Topics: Metals or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division ARS course (non-western or 20 <sup>th</sup> Century focus)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 472 Metalworking IV or ART 473 Metalworking: Special Problems	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>
Metals elective – choose 1 from: ART 472 Metalworking IV, ART 473 Metalworking: Special Problems, ART 494 Special Topics: Metals or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR if completed, take Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 472 Metalworking IV or ART 473 Metalworking: Special Problems	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300), Must include 1 non-western course and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
Metals elective – choose 1 from: ART 472 Metalworking IV, ART 473 Metalworking: Special Problems, ART 494 Special Topics: Metals or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division ARS course (non-western or 20 <sup>th</sup> Century focus)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-		
<b>##Second Language</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-		
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Complete 30 hours</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required</li> <li>MILESTONE—Submit Museum Studies Declaration</li> </ul>
<b>## Second Language</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-		
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) and Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 201 Art of Asia or ARS 202 Art of Africa, Oceania and the Americas (HU &amp; G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language</li> </ul>
<b>##Second Language</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 201 Art of Asia or ARS 202 Art of Africa, Oceania and the Americas (HU &amp; G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language</li> </ul>
<b>##Second Language</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) – recommend upper division art history to satisfy this requirement with Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque, Modern/Contemporary focus	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>Upper division ARS course (Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque, or Modern/Contemporary focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Upper division ASB or ARS course (AST 471 Intro to Museums recommended)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Related subject course	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>Upper division ARS course (Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque or Modern/Contemporary focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ARS 480 Research Methods (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Related subject course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ARS 484 Internship	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ARS 498 Pro-Seminar	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Choose 1 from: ARS 460 Gallery Exhibitions or ART 409 Photographic Exhibition	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ARS 484 Internship	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Upper division ARS course (Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque or Modern/Contemporary focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Related subject course	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>ART 111 Drawing I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ART 113 Color</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 from: ART 112 2D Design or ART 115 3D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 from: ART 223 Painting I or ART 227 Watercolor I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 additional course from: ART 112 2D Design or ART 115 3D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 additional course from: ART 223 Painting I or ART 227 Watercolor I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see <a href="http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html">http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html</a>)</li> <li>MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Painting once portfolio results are received</li> <li>Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300). Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western course, and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 additional 3D or a 2D art course from: ART 201202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course (20<sup>th</sup> Century focus) or ARS course (non-western focus)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 323 Painting II</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300). Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western course, and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
<b>ART 327 Watercolor II</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course (20<sup>th</sup> Century focus) or ARS course (non-western focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR if completed, take Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 423 Painting III	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western course, and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
Painting Art elective-choose 1 from: ART 423 Painting III, ART 425 Advanced Figure Painting, ART 427 Advanced Water Media, ART 494 Special Topics: Painting, or ART 499 Individualized Study: Painting	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division ARS course (20 <sup>th</sup> Century focus or ARS elective)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Painting Art elective-choose 1 from: ART 423 Painting III, ART 425 Advanced Figure Painting, ART 427 Advanced Water Media, ART 494 Special Topics: Painting, or ART 499 Individualized Study: Painting	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>
Painting Art elective-choose 1 from: ART 423 Painting III, ART 425 Advanced Figure Painting, ART 427 Advanced Water Media, ART 494 Special Topics: Painting, or ART 499 Individualized Study: Painting	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>
Painting Art elective-choose 1 from: ART 423 Painting III, ART 425 Advanced Figure Painting, ART 427 Advanced Water Media, ART 494 Special Topics: Painting, or ART 499 Individualized Study: Painting	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>ART 201 and 202 must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D Design, ART 113 Color, or ART 115 3D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ART 201 Photography I and ART 202 Photography I Lab	3/0	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D Design, ART 113 Color, or ART 115 3D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>ART 201 and 202 must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>ART 204 Photography II (if ART 201/202 completed term 1 ) or ART 201 Photography I and ART 202 Photography I Lab</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D Design, ART 113 Color, or ART 115 3D Design or ART 204 Photography II (if not completed term 2)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>IF ART 204 completed term 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by October 1 (see <a href="http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_u d.html">http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_u d.html</a>)</li> <li>MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Photography once portfolio results are received</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D Design, ART 113 Color, or ART 115 3D Design or ART 204 Photography II (if not completed term 2)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>IF ART 204 completed term 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see <a href="http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_u d.html">http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_u d.html</a>)</li> <li>MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Photography once portfolio results are received</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>If successful art portfolio review take: ART 304 Advanced Photography; otherwise take ART 200-level Elective from: ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C in ART 304	
<b>ARA 202 Understanding Photographs</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) or ARS 250 History of Photography	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Art 308 Digital Photographic Images I or 305 Color</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 12 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include ARS 250, 9 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.</li> </ul>
<b>ARS 250 History of Photography or Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ART 2** Choose 1 additional 2D or 3D art course from: ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia or if already completed, take Elective</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) or if completed, take Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 305 Color Photography or 308 Digital Photographic Images I</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 12 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include ARS 250, 9 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.</li> </ul>
<b>Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Photography art elective-Choose 1 from: 401, 403, 404, 407, 409, and ART or ARA 494 (Photo)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course (non-Western focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Elective</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Photography art elective-Choose 1 from: 401, 403, 404, 407, 409, and ART or ARA 494 (Photo)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 12 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include ARS 250, 9 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.</li> </ul>
<b>Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>Elective</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 12 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include ARS 250, 9 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.</li> </ul>
<b>Photography art elective-Choose 1 from: 401, 403, 404, 407, 409, and ART or ARA 494 (Photo)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Elective</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D Design, Art 115 3D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ART 113 Color</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D Design, Art 115 3D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D Design, Art 115 3D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 253 Intro to Printmaking</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, or ART 227 Watercolor I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see <a href="http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html">http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.html</a>)</li> <li>MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Printmaking once portfolio results are received</li> <li>Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include 6 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 additional 2D or 3D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ARS course</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 351 Intaglio I</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include 6 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.</li> </ul>
<b>ART 352 Lithography I</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course (non-western focus)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR if completed, take Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 354 Screen Printing I	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include 6 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.</li> </ul>
Printmaking elective-choose 1 from: ART 355 Photo Process for Printmaking I, ART 451 Advanced Intaglio, ART 452 Advanced Lithography, ART 454 Advanced Screen Printing, ART 455 Advanced Photo Process for Printmaking, ART 456 Fine Printing & Bookmaking I, ART 457 Fine Printing & Bookmaking II, ART 458 Papermaking, ART 459 Monoprinting, ART 494 Special Topics, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division ARS course (non-western focus or ARS elective)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Printmaking elective-choose 1 from: ART 355 Photo Process for Printmaking I, ART 451 Advanced Intaglio, ART 452 Advanced Lithography, ART 454 Advanced Screen Printing, ART 455 Advanced Photo Process for Printmaking, ART 456 Fine Printing & Bookmaking I, ART 457 Fine Printing & Bookmaking II, ART 458 Papermaking, ART 459 Monoprinting, ART 494 Special Topics, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>
Printmaking elective-choose 1 from: ART 355 Photo Process for Printmaking I, ART 451 Advanced Intaglio, ART 452 Advanced Lithography, ART 454 Advanced Screen Printing, ART 455 Advanced Photo Process for Printmaking, ART 456 Fine Printing & Bookmaking I, ART 457 Fine Printing & Bookmaking II, ART 458 Papermaking, ART 459 Monoprinting, ART 494 Special Topics, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> </ul>
Printmaking elective-choose 1 from: ART 355 Photo Process for Printmaking I, ART 451 Advanced Intaglio, ART 452 Advanced Lithography, ART 454 Advanced Screen Printing, ART 455 Advanced Photo Process for Printmaking, ART 456 Fine Printing & Bookmaking I, ART 457 Fine Printing & Bookmaking II, ART 458 Papermaking, ART 459 Monoprinting, ART 494 Special Topics, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>ART 111 Drawing I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ART 115 3D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 231 Sculpture I and ARA 110 Sculpture Safety (if not already completed)</b>	3/1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>ARA 110 Sculpture Safety is a pre- or co-requisite for your first sculpture class (in most cases ART 231).</li> </ul>
<b>ART 274 Wood I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &amp; H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 112 2D Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> </ul>
<b>ART 113 Color or ART 194 Intro to Digital Media</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see <a href="http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.htm">http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.htm</a>)</li> <li>MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review</li> <li>MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Sculpture once portfolio results are received</li> <li>Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300), Must include 1 non-western course and 1 20<sup>th</sup> century course.</li> </ul>
<b>Choose 1 additional 2D or a 3D art course from: ART 201 Photography I, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course (HU)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science (SG or SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ART 331 Sculpture II</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300</li> <li>Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300)</li> </ul>
<b>Sculpture art elective-choose 1 from: ART 374 Wood II, ART 432 Neon Sculpture, ART 436 Architectural Sculpture, ART 437 Film Animation, ART 438 Experimental Systems in Sculpture, ART 494 Special Topics: Sculpture</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Upper division ARS course</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 332 Sculpture III	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Sculpture art elective-choose 1 from: ART 374 Wood II, ART 432 Neon Sculpture, ART 436 Architectural Sculpture, ART 437 Film Animation, ART 438 Experimental Systems in Sculpture, ART 494 Special Topics: Sculpture	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design(HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences(SB) OR if complete, take Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 431 Special Problems in Sculpture	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Sculpture art elective-choose 1 from: ART 374 Wood II, ART 432 Neon Sculpture, ART 436 Architectural Sculpture, ART 437 Film Animation, ART 438 Experimental Systems in Sculpture, ART 494 Special Topics: Sculpture	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Sculpture art elective-choose 1 from: ART 374 Wood II, ART 432 Neon Sculpture, ART 436 Architectural Sculpture, ART 437 Film Animation, ART 438 Experimental Systems in Sculpture, ART 494 Special Topics: Sculpture	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to term 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate dance degree program are required to pass an interview.

- **Prospective students:** Interviews take place in February. Students who do not pass the interview must participate in the following spring semester Enrolled Student Interview. These students will take non-major technique classes to help prepare for this interview.
- **Enrolled (current) students:** Interviews take place August and January. Students who do not pass the interview must participate in the Enrolled Student Interview in the following semester. These students will take non-major technique classes to help prepare for this interview.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>• An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>• ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>• Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>• Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>
<b>DAH 194: First-Year Seminar</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>DAN 134: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>DAN 135: Technique and Theory of Ballet</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>DAN 194: Creative Process</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>DAH 194: First-Year Seminar</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>• Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>
<b>DAN 134: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>DAN 135: Technique and Theory of Ballet</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>DAN 264: Improvisational Structures</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
DAH 201: Dance in World Cultures (HU, G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>DAH 294: Second-Year Seminar</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> </ul>
<b>DAN 221: Rhythmic Theory for Dance I</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>DAN 234: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>DAN 235: Technique and Theory of Ballet</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>DAN 265: Approaches to Choreography</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
BIO 201: Human Anatomy/Physiology I (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>DAH 294: Second-Year Seminar</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>DAN 222: Rhythmic Theory for Dance II</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>DAN 234: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>DAN 235: Technique and Theory of Ballet</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>DAN 394: Contact Improvisation</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
DAN 352: Dance Education Theory	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
DAH 401: Dance History (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
DAH 394: Third-Year Seminar	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
DAN 334: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
DAN 437: Dance Kinesiology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
DAN 350: Methods of Teaching Children's Dance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
DAN 371: Dance Theatre	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (recommend DAN 323: Dance, Computers and Multimedia)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
DAH 394: Third-Year Seminar	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
DAN 334: Technique & Theory of Modern Dance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
DAN 371: Dance Theatre	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend DAH 301 or 302)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
DAN 480: Senior Performance in Dance or DAN 496: Special Topics	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
DAN 3** or 4**: Technique & Theory	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Awareness in the US (C) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend DAH 301 or 302)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
DAN 371: Dance Theatre	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
DAN 480: Senior Performance in Dance or DAN 496: Special Topics	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) (recommend MUS 340: Survey of Music History)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND remaining Cultural Awareness in the US (C) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to term 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate dance degree program are required to pass an interview.

- **Prospective students:** Interviews take place in February. Students who do not pass the interview must participate in the following spring semester Enrolled Student Interview. These students will take non-major technique classes to help prepare for this interview.
- **Enrolled (current) students:** Interviews take place August and January. Students who do not pass the interview must participate in the Enrolled Student Interview in the following semester. These students will take non-major technique classes to help prepare for this interview.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>• An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>• ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>• Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>• Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>
<b>DAH 194: First-Year Seminar</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DAN 134: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DAN 135: Technique and Theory of Ballet</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DAN 194: Creative Process</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>DAH 194: First-Year Seminar</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>• Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2</li> <li>• ITC MILESTONE – Submit 1 letter of recommendation, draft of resume, and Freedom from Conviction of Crime Statement</li> </ul>
<b>DAH 201: Dance in World Cultures (HU, G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DAN 134: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DAN 135: Technique and Theory of Ballet</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DAN 264: Improvisational Structures</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>DAH 294: Second-Year Seminar</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> </ul>
<b>DAN 221: Rhythmic Theory for Dance I</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DAN 234: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DAN 235: Technique and Theory of Ballet</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DAN 265: Approaches to Choreography</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
BIO 201: Human Anatomy/Physiology I (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>DAH 294: Second-Year Seminar</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ITC MILESTONE – Submit 2<sup>nd</sup> letter of recommendation and final resume</li> <li>• ITC MILESTONE - Complete natural sciences (SQ/SG) general studies course with a grade of C or better by the end of semester 4</li> </ul>
<b>DAN 222: Rhythmic Theory for Dance II</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DAN 234: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DAN 235: Technique and Theory of Ballet</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DAN 394: Contact Improvisation</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
DAN 352: Dance Education Theory	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
DAH 401: Dance History (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (recommend DAN 323: Dance, Computers and Multimedia)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
DAN 334: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		Students may shorten program of study by completing some coursework in the summer.
DAN 437: Dance Kinesiology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
DAN 350: Methods of Teaching Children's Dance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
DAH 394: Third-Year Seminar	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) (recommend MUS 340: Survey of Music History) or Social and Behavioral Science (SB) AND remaining Cultural Awareness in the US (C) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
DAN 334: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		Students may shorten program of study by completing some coursework in the summer.
DAN 354: Integrated Approaches to Dance Education	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
DAN 356: Methods of Teaching Contemporary Dance Technique/Composition	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
DAH 394: Third-Year Seminar	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
POS 110: Government & Politics (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
DAN 3** or 4**: Technique	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	Students may shorten program of study by completing some coursework in the summer.
DAN 371: Dance Theatre	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
ITC Literacy-Complete one course from: SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L) or EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
RDG 301: Literacy in the Content Area	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
SPF 401: Integrating Theory & Practice	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
SED 496: ITC (Field Experience)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND remaining Cultural Awareness in the US (C) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ITC Literacy-Complete remaining course from: SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L ) EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Students may shorten program of study by completing some coursework in the summer.
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Schools	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
EDT 300 Computers in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
SED 496: ITC (Field Experience)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM NINE</b>					
SED 478: Student Teaching	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title (courses in <i>bold/shading</i> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required		
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Film core courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
<b>THE 125 Orientation to Theatre &amp; Film</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-		
<b>Complete at least 2 courses from Film core: FMS 100 Intro to Film (HU), FMS 200 Film History (HU), FMP 201 Film: The Creative Process I (HU), FMS 270 Race &amp; Gender in American Film (HU, C), FMP 250 Sex &amp; Violence in Film &amp; TV: Ethics Survey, THP 261 Intro to Screenwriting</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective OR <b>1 additional course from Film Core: FMS 100, FMS 200, FMS 270, FMP 201, FMP 250, or THP 261</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C in Film core course		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>Complete at least 2 courses from Film core: FMS 100 Intro to Film (HU), FMS 200 Film History (HU), FMP 201 Film: The Creative Process I (HU), FMS 270 Race &amp; Gender in American Film (HU, C), FMP 250 Sex &amp; Violence in Film &amp; TV: Ethics Survey, THP 261 Intro to Screenwriting</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Film core courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> <li>MILESTONE – Successful completion of an interview and portfolio review are required in the semester in which student is completing the Film core. See <a href="http://theatre.asu.edu/academics/undergraduate/admissions/theatre.htm">http://theatre.asu.edu/academics/undergraduate/admissions/theatre.htm</a></li> </ul>	
Elective OR <b>1 additional course from Film Core: 1 additional course from Film Core: FMS 100, FMS 200, FMS 270, FMP 201, FMP 250, or THP 261</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C in Film core course		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>If you have not completed the Film core and passed the interview and portfolio review: Complete all remaining Film core courses: FMS 100 Intro to Film (HU), FMS 200 Film History (HU), FMP 201 Film: The Creative Process I (HU), FMS 270 Race &amp; Gender in American Film (HU, C), FMP 250 Sex &amp; Violence in Film &amp; TV: Ethics Survey, THP 261 Intro to Screenwriting OR</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First Year Composition Completed</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Film core courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> <li>MILESTONE – Successful completion of an interview and portfolio review are required in the semester in which student is completing the Film core. See <a href="http://theatre.asu.edu/academics/undergraduate/admissions/theatre.htm">http://theatre.asu.edu/academics/undergraduate/admissions/theatre.htm</a></li> </ul>	
<b>If you have completed the Film core AND have passed the interview and portfolio review, complete:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L) and FMP 300 Focus on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C in THE 220 and FMP 300		
Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L) and FMP 300 Focus on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or if both courses completed take THP 387 Acting: TV &amp; Film and FMP 320: Film &amp; Media Post Production I or</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> <li>THE 220 and FMP 300 required after passing the interview and portfolio review</li> </ul>	
<b>Elective</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C in FMP 320		
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>Upper division related elective – choose from film related courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> <li>Complete FMP 320 by the end of semester 5.</li> </ul>	
<b>FMP 318 Directing for Film</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>FMP 320: Film &amp; Media Post-Production I or</b> If completed, take Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C in FMP 320		
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
THE 403 Independent Film (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> <li>FMP 318 completed by the end of semester 6.</li> </ul>
Upper division related elective – choose from <b>film related</b> courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division related elective – choose from <b>film related</b> courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>FMP 480 Film Production Capstone 1</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
Upper division related elective – choose from <b>film related</b> courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>FMP 481 Film Production Capstone II</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
FMP 417 Business Ethics in Entertainment	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)—if needed or Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (3.0 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

**Milestone 3:** All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> <li>Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by end of semester 2</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MTC 125: Basic Music Theory</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 131: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MTC 221: Music Theory: 18<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 132: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MTC 222: Music Theory: 19<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3</li> <li>Second Language: Consult with advisor for approved list</li> <li>Complete Second Language 101 and 102 by the end of semester 4</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 231: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Second Language 101	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MTC 223: Music Theory: 20<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete Second Language 101 and 102 by the end of semester 4</li> <li>Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 232: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Second Language 102	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 341: Music History</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete Second Language 201 and 202 by the end of semester 6</li> <li>Complete MUP 231 by end of semester 5</li> <li>1 semester of Counterpoint is required. Choose MTC 320 Modal or MTC 321 Tonal and complete by the end of semester 6</li> </ul>	
<b>MTC 320: Modal Counterpoint or MTC 321: Tonal Counterpoint</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Second Language 201 or General Elective	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MHL 342 Music History II	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete Second Language 201 and 202 by the end of semester 6</li> <li>Complete MUP 232 by end of semester 6</li> <li>1 semester of Counterpoint is required. Choose MTC 320 Modal or MTC 321 Tonal and complete by the end of semester 6</li> </ul>
MTC 320: Modal Counterpoint or MTC 321: Tonal Counterpoint	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL course with Literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Second Language 202 or General Elective	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed</li> </ul>
MTC 422: Musical Acoustics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division MHL or MTC Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division MHL or MTC Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division MHL, MTC, MUP Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed</li> </ul>
MHL 3** or 4** History (Not required if you took upper division MHL course with Literacy designation in term 6)	0-3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division MHL or MTC Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division MHL, MTC, MUP Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division MHL, MTC, MUP Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

**Milestone 3:** All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>	
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MTC 125: Basic Music Theory</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 131: Class Piano or MUP 133: Voice</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUE 110: Introduction to Music Education</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2</li> <li>ITC MILESTONE - Complete natural sciences (SQ/SG) general studies course with a grade of C or better by the end of semester 4</li> <li>ITC MILESTONE – Submit 1 letter of recommendation, draft of resume, and Freedom from Conviction of Crime Statement</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 132: Class Piano or MUP 134: Voice</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MTC 221: Music Theory: 18<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 341: Music History I</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>MILESTONE – All Music Education students must audition with Music Education faculty during this semester</li> </ul>	
<b>MUE 161: Introduction to Music Therapy</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MTC 222: Music Theory: 19<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 231: Class Piano or MUP 233: Voice</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 342: Music History II</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>MILESTONE: All music education students must successfully complete the milestone for the Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) program this semester</li> <li>ITC MILESTONE – Submit 2<sup>nd</sup> letter of recommendation and final resume by the end of fourth semester.</li> <li>ITC MILESTONE - Complete natural sciences (SQ/SG) general studies course with a grade of C or better by the end of semester 4</li> <li>POS 110 or HST 109 recommended to complete ITC constitution requirement, or speak with advisor about other options.</li> </ul>
<b>MTC 223: Music Theory: 20<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 232: Class Piano or MUP 234: Voice</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H); Recommended: POS 110 or HST 109	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>EDP 303: Human Development (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> </ul>
<b>MUE 313: Elementary Music Methods or MUE 315: General Music in Secondary Schools</b>	3 or 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	
<b>MUP 301: Class Piano or MUP 321: Voice</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 311: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 339: Choral Conducting</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 401: Integrating Theory and Practice</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>MUP 311: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUE 480: Choral Methods	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>SPF 301 must be completed with a grade of C or better before enrollment in SED 478</li> <li>POS 110 or HST 109 recommended to complete ITC constitution requirement, or speak with advisor about other options.</li> </ul>
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 302: Advanced Class Piano or MUP 321: Studio Instruction	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Music elective (MUP 481 or 482 recommended)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H) Recommended: POS 110 or HST 109	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
SPF 301: Culture & Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUE 313: Elementary Music Methods or MUE 315: General Music in Secondary Schools	3 or 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Music Elective (MUP 481 or 482 recommended)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 495: Performance	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB); Recommend POS 417	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Take the AEPA Test in Semester 8 (necessary for teacher certification).</li> </ul>
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

**Milestone 3:** All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

Course Subject and Title (courses in <i>bold/shading</i> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2</li> <li>Methods Class: see Additional Notes</li> <li>POS 110 or HST 109 recommended to complete ITC constitution requirement, or speak with advisor about other options.</li> </ul>
<b>MTC 125: Basic Music Theory</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 361: Marching Band (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUE Methods Class</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 131: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H); Recommended: POS 110 or HST 109	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 140: Music History</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2</li> <li>Methods Class: see Additional Notes</li> <li>ITC MILESTONE – Submit 1 letter of recommendation, draft of resume, and Freedom from Conviction of Crime Statement</li> </ul>	
<b>MTC 221: Music Theory: 18<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUE 110: Introduction to Music Education</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUE Methods Class</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUE Methods Class</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 132: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 341: Music History I</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Methods Class: see Additional Notes</li> <li>ITC MILESTONE - Complete natural sciences (SQ/SG) general studies course with a grade of C or better by the end of forth semester. MILESTONE – All music education students must audition with music education faculty during semester 3</li> <li>MUP 131 by end of semester 3</li> </ul>	
<b>MTC 222: Music Theory: 19<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 133: Class Voice</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 361: Marching Band (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUE Methods Class</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 342: Music History II</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Methods Class: see Additional Notes</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>MILESTONE: All music education students must successfully complete the milestone for the Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) program this semester</li> <li>ITC MILESTONE – Submit 2<sup>nd</sup> letter of recommendation and final resume by the end of fourth semester.</li> <li>MUP 132 by end of semester 4</li> <li>Prior to taking MUE 481, students must have taken one brass, woodwind, percussion, and a string methods course; See additional notes below.</li> </ul>	
<b>MTC 223: Music Theory: 20<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUE 161: Introduction to Music Therapy</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 379: Small Ensemble</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUE Methods Class</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUE Methods Class</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUE Methods Class</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MUE 481: Instrumental Music Practicum/Methods (pre-requisite for MUE 482)</b>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework by end of semester 5</li> <li>SPF 301 must be completed with a grade of C or better before registering for SED 478: Student Teaching</li> <li>Prior to taking MUE 481, students must have taken one brass, woodwind, percussion, and a string methods course; See additional notes below.</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 311: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 401: Integrating Theory and Practice</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SG) or General (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
EDP 303: Human Development (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> </ul>
MUE 482: Instrumental Practicum/Methods	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 340: Instrumental Conducting	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>POS 110 or HST 109 recommended to complete ITC constitution requirement, or speak with advisor about other options.</li> </ul>
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 495: Performance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUE 315: General Music in Secondary Schools	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H); Recommended: POS 110 or HST 109	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social Behavioral & Science (SB); Recommended: POS 417	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Take the AEP Test in Semester 8 (necessary for teacher certification).</li> </ul>
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Students must complete the following Methods Courses:

MUE 317: Educational Methods for Violin and Viola  
 MUE 318: Educational Methods for Cello and String Bass  
 MUE 327: Educational Methods for Trumpet and Horn  
 MUE 328: Educational Methods for Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba  
 MUE 336: Educational Methods for Percussion  
 MUE 337: Educational Methods for Flute  
 MUE 338: Educational Methods for Double Reed Instruments

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

**Milestone 3:** All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2</li> <li>Methods Class: see Additional Notes</li> </ul>
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MTC 125: Basic Music Theory</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUE Methods Class</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 131: Class Piano	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MTC 221: Music Theory: 18<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2</li> <li>Methods Class: see Additional Notes</li> <li>ITC MILESTONE - Complete natural sciences (SQ/SG) general studies course with a grade of C or better by the end of fourth semester.</li> <li>ITC MILESTONE – Submit 1 letter of recommendation, draft of resume, and Freedom from Conviction of Crime Statement</li> </ul>
<b>MUE 110: Introduction to Music Education</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUE Methods Class</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUE Methods Class</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 132: Class Piano	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MHL 341: Music History I</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Methods Class: see Additional Notes</li> <li>MILESTONE – All music education students must audition with music education faculty during semester 3</li> <li>Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3</li> </ul>
<b>MTC 222: Music Theory: 19<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 121: Studio Instruction</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 133: Class Voice</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble):</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUE Methods Class</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MHL 342: Music History II</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Methods Class: see Additional Notes</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>MILESTONE: All music education students must successfully complete the milestone for the Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) program this semester</li> <li>ITC MILESTONE – Submit 2<sup>nd</sup> letter of recommendation, and final resume by the end of fourth semester.</li> <li>Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4</li> </ul>
<b>MTC 223: Music Theory: 20<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUE 161: Introduction to Music Therapy</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 121: Studio Instruction</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 379: Small Ensemble</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUE Methods Class</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUE 485: String Practicum/Methods</b>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Must complete SPF 301 with a grade of C or better before registering for SED 478: Student Teaching</li> <li>POS 110 or HST 109 recommended to complete ITC constitution requirement, or speak with advisor about other options.</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 121: Studio Instruction</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 311: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPF 401: Integrating Theory and Practice</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H); Recommended: POS 110 or HST 109	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
EDP 303: Human Development (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> </ul>	
MUE 482: Instrumental Practicum/Methods	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 340: Instrumental Conducting	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>POS 110 or HST 109 recommended to complete ITC constitution requirement, or speak with advisor about other options.</li> </ul>
MUE 315: General Music in Secondary Schools	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B		
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 340: Instrumental Conducting	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 495: Performance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H); Recommended: POS 110 or HST 109	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB); Recommend POS 417	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Take the AEPA Test in Semester 8 (necessary for teacher certification).</li> </ul>	
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

**Graduation Requirements Summary**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Students must complete the following Methods Courses:

- MUE 317: Educational Methods for Violin and Viola
- MUE 318: Educational Methods for Cello and String Bass
- MUE 327: Educational Methods for Trumpet and Horn
- MUE 328: Educational Methods for Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba
- MUE 336: Educational Methods for Percussion
- MUE 337: Educational Methods for Flute
- MUE 338: Educational Methods for Double Reed Instruments

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

**Milestone 3:** All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>MUE 335 Educational Methods for Guitar completed by the end of semester 3</li> </ul>
<b>MUE 161: Introduction to Music Therapy</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUE 335: Educational Methods for Guitar	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 131: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or MAT 119: Finite Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete PGS 101 in semester 2 - required for music therapy certification</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 3** (Large Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUE 394: Special Topics: Educational Methods for Percussion for Music Therapy Students	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 132: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MHL 341: Music History I</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete SOC 101 in semester 3 - required for music therapy certification</li> <li>MUE 335 Educational Methods for Guitar completed by the end of semester 3</li> <li>MTC 125 completed by the end of semester 3</li> <li>MUP 131 completed by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Only 1 semester</li> </ul>
<b>MUE 211: Music in Recreation</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUE 261: Music Therapy as Behavioral Science</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting</b> <b>MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 231: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SOC 101: Introductory Sociology (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MHL 342: Music History II</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>MTC 221 completed by the end of semester 4</li> <li>MUP 132 completed by the end of semester 4</li> <li>MUE 394: Percussion Methods by the end of semester 4.</li> <li>Students must pass a jury in semester 4 to reach MUP 311.</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting (If you did not take it in semester 3)</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PSY 230: Introduction to Statistics (CS) or STP 226: Elements of Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 232: Class Piano	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MUE 313: Elementary Music Methods</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>MTC 222 completed by the end of semester 5.</li> <li>MUP 231 completed by the end of semester 5.</li> <li>4 hours of MUP 311 are required. Students may substitute performance classes for this requirement such as: MUP 117, 217, 235, 236, 237, 301, 302, 317, 3XX Large Ensemble, 387, 417, 440 (at least 2 hours must be upper division).</li> </ul>
<b>MUE 361: Music Therapy Theory &amp; Practice in Psychopathology</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUE 384: Therapy Preclinical I</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 133: Studio Lessons</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 311: Studio Instruction</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
CDE 232: Human Development (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUE 362: Music Therapy Techniques	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>MTC 223 completed by the end of semester 6.</li> <li>MUP 232 completed by the end of semester 6.</li> <li>MUP 209 or 210 by the end of semester 6.</li> <li>4 hours of MUP 311 required. Students may substitute performance classes for this requirement such as: MUP 117, 217, 235, 236, 237, 301, 302, 317, 3XX Large Ensemble, 387, 417, 440 (at least 2 hours must be upper division).</li> </ul>
MUE 381: Music Therapy Research (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUE 385: Therapy Preclinical II	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUE 389: Repertoire for Music Therapy	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 134: Class Voice	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BIO 201: Human Physiology & Anatomy (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUE 386: Therapy Preclinical III	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUE 441: Psychology of Music	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUE 475: Group Process and Music Therapy	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
DAN ***	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Students register for MUE 476 (6-month internship) in last semester and complete it after finishing all coursework for the degree. Degree is posted after completion of all requirements and the internship.
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUE 387: Therapy Preclinical IV	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUE 476: Internship in Music Therapy	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
PGS 466: Abnormal Psychology (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (128 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensembles</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensembles</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete MTC 125 by end of term 3</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 250: Diction for Singers (Diction and Repertoire)</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 379: Two-Piano Ensemble</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS), MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 221 by end of term 4</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 341: Music History</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 222 by end of term 5</li> <li>MUP 209 or MUP 210 may be taken to complete 1 semester conducting requirement; Complete by end of term 6</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting or MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 311: Studio Instruction</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 337: Studio Instruction: Collaborative Piano</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 388: Piano Accompanying</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 495: Performance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MHL 342: Music History II	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 223 by end of term 6</li> <li>MUP 209 or MUP 210 may be taken to complete 1 semester conducting requirement; Complete by end of term 6</li> </ul>
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 337: Studio Instruction: Collaborative Piano	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 388: Piano Accompanying	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 495: Performance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 451 (Diction and Repertoire) Piano Chamber Music	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MTC 428: Advanced Form and Analysis	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed</li> </ul>
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 337: Studio Instruction: Collaborative Piano	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 388: Piano Accompanying	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 496: Performance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 453 (Diction and Repertoire) Song Literature	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed</li> </ul>
MUP 337: Studio Instruction: Collaborative Piano	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 388: Piano Accompanying	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 487: Collaborative Piano	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 496: Performance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 454 (Diction and Repertoire) Song Literature	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MHL 3** or 4** History (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Music Elective (cannot be MUS prefix; required if you did not take MHL 201)	0-3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective (required if upper division literacy was MHL course)	0-3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to semester 1:**
**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

**Milestone 3:** All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 379: Guitar Ensembles</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 131: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensembles</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 132: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensembles</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) – MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians Recommended	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 231: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework be end of semester 5</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 221 by end of semester 4</li> <li>Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensemble</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 232: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 341: Music History</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>1 semester of Counterpoint required. Complete either MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint or MTC 321 Tonal Counterpoint to satisfy requirement.</li> <li>Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5</li> <li>Complete MUP 232 by end of semester 5</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 327: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP *** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MTC 320: Modal Counterpoint or MTC 321: Tonal Counterpoint</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MTC 320: Modal Counterpoint or MTC 321: Tonal Counterpoint</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>1 semester of Counterpoint required. Complete either MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint or MTC 321 Tonal Counterpoint to satisfy requirement.</li> <li>Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6</li> <li>Complete MUP 232 by end of semester 6</li> </ul>
MHL 342: Music History II	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 495: Performance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP *** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or Science General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 451: Repertoire	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP *** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Music Elective (cannot be MUS prefix; if didn't take MHL 201)	1-3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 481: Performance Pedagogy and Materials	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 496: Performance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP *** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MHL 3** or 4** History (If not already completed with a MHL with Literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Music Elective (cannot be MUS prefix; required if you don't take MHL 201)	0-3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

**Milestone 3:** All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

Course Subject and Title (courses in <b>bold/shading</b> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 111: Studio Instruction</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 117: Jazz Improvisation</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 379: Jazz Studio</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 379: Ensemble</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 131: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 111: Studio Instruction</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 117: Jazz Improvisation</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 379: Jazz Studio</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>MUP 379: Ensemble</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 132: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MUP 111: Studio Instruction</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 217: Jazz Improvisation</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 379: Jazz Studio</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 379: Ensembles</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 235: Jazz Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MUP 111: Studio Instruction</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework by end of semester 5</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 221 by end of semester 4</li> <li>Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 217: Jazz Improvisation</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 379: Jazz Studio</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 379: Ensembles</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 236: Jazz Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MHL 341: Music History</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework by end of semester 5</li> <li>Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5</li> <li>Complete MUP 235 by end of semester 5</li> </ul>
<b>MTC 315: Modern Arranging</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 311: Studio Instruction</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 319: Recording Studio Techniques</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 379: Jazz Studio</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 379: Ensembles</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) – MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians Recommended	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MHL 342: Music History II	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6</li> <li>Complete MUP 236 by end of semester 6</li> </ul>
MTC 316: Modern Arranging	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 379: Ensembles	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 495: Performance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MTC 440: Jazz Theory & Ear Training	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 317: Jazz Improvisation	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 386: Jazz Ensemble	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MHL 3** or 4** (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Music Elective (cannot be MUS prefix; required if you did not take MHL 201)	0-2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
UD Humanities or Social Behavioral Science (C, G, H)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MTC 441: Jazz Composition	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 317: Jazz Improvisation	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 386: Jazz Ensemble	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 495: Performance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective (if upper division literacy was MHL course)	0-3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 221 by end of semester 4</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Science Quantitative (SQ) or Science General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 341: Music History</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5</li> <li>Complete 1 semester of conducting by end of semester 6 (may choose MUP 209 or MUP 210)</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting or MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 327: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 379: Chamber Ensemble</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 121 Harpsichord	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting or MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting</b>	0-1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed</li> <li>Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6</li> <li>Complete 1 semester of conducting by end of semester 6 (may choose MUP 209 or MUP 210)</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 379: Chamber Ensemble</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MHL 342: Music History II	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 495: Performance	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MHL 440: Music Since 1900 (Upper Division Literacy and Critical Inquiry)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed</li> </ul>
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 440: Keyboard Harmony	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 451: Repertoire	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 487: Collaborative Piano	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 496: Performance	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MTC 425: Studies in 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Theory	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed</li> </ul>
MUP 481: Performance Pedagogy & Materials or MUP 482: Piano Pedagogy	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 487: Collaborative Piano	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 496: Performance	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MHL 3** or 4** History:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Music Elective (cannot be MUS prefix)	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

**Milestone 3:** All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> <li>Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework by end of semester 5</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 370: Movement</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>THP 101: Acting Introduction</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 131: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Humanities: students may select upper division, check with advisor</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2</li> <li>Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework by end of semester 5</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 370: Expression</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 374: Music Theatre: Production</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 132: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>DAN ***</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 370: Music Theatre: Interpretation</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 374: Music Theatre: Production</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 231: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) – MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians Recommended	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (THE 220 recommended)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>DAN ***</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 221 by end of semester 4</li> <li>Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 294: Acting for Singers</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 370: Music Theatre: Advanced Expression</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 370: Advanced Interpretation</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
DAN ***	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5</li> <li>Complete MUP 231 by end of semester 5</li> <li>*1 semester of MUP 209 required. Complete by semester 6</li> </ul>
<b>MHL 341: Music History</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting*</b>	1*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 311: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 371: Music Theatre: Workshops</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting*</b>	(1)	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6</li> <li>*1 semester of MUP 209 required. Complete by semester 6</li> </ul>
MHL 342: Music History	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 371: Music Theatre: Workshops	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
DAN ***	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or Science General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
DAN 494: Special Topics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 371: Music Theatre: Workshops	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 371: Music Theatre: Workshops	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 451: Repertoire (Broadway Musicals)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities (HU) (THE 322 recommended) or Social Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

**Milestone 3:** All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 131: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 132: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 231: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 221 by end of semester 4</li> <li>Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 232: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 341: Music History</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5</li> <li>Complete MUP 231 by end of semester 5</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 327: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensemble</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) – MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians Recommended	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MHL 342: Music History II	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6</li> <li>• Complete MUP 232 by end of semester 6</li> </ul>
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 340: Instrumental Conducting	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensemble	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 495: Performance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of “pass” – if six semesters not completed</li> </ul>
MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensemble	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 451: Repertoire	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MHL 3** or 4** History (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of “pass” – if six semesters not completed</li> </ul>
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensemble	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 481: Performance Pedagogy and Materials	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 496: Performance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP *** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective (necessary if upper division literacy is MHL course)	0-2	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

**Milestone 3:** All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>	
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 352: Chamber Singers OR MUP 353: Symphonic Chorale</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 131: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2</li> <li>Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework by end of semester 5</li> <li>Second language diction: French, German or Italian</li> <li>All performance voice students must complete a second language 101, including one semester of French 101, German 101 or Italian 101.</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 352: Chamber Singers OR MUP 353: Symphonic Chorale</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Second Language 101</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 132: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 250: Foreign Language Diction	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Second language diction: French, German or Italian</li> <li>All performance voice students must complete a one semester of French 101, German 101 and Italian 101, and one semester of 102 in the language of their choice</li> <li>Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3</li> </ul>
<b>MUP 352: Chamber Singers OR MUP 353: Symphonic Chorale</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Second Language 101</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 231: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 250: Foreign Language Diction	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) – MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians Recommended	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUP 127: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Second language diction: French, German or Italian</li> <li>All performance voice students must complete a one semester of French 101, German 101 and Italian 101, and one semester of 102 in the language of their choice</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 221 by end of semester 4</li> <li>Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 352: Chamber Singers OR MUP 353: Symphonic Chorale</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Second Language 101</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 232: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 250: Foreign Language Diction	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MHL 341: Music History</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Second Language 101 and 102 by the end of semester 6</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>All performance voice students must complete a one semester of French 101, German 101 and Italian 101, and one semester of 102 in the language of their choice</li> <li>Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5</li> <li>Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 5</li> </ul>	
<b>MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 327: Studio Instruction</b>	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MUP 4** (Repertoire/Pedagogy)</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Second Language 102	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Second Language 101 and 102 by the end of semester 6</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6</li> <li>Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 6</li> </ul>
MHL 342: Music History	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 495: Performance	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 4** (Repertoire/Pedagogy)	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 4** (Repertoire/Pedagogy)	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 3** or 4** Elective	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
MHL 3** or 4** History (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MUP 496: Performance	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (if not already completed with MHL with Literacy designation)	0-3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Depending on level of second language proficiency, this degree may require more than 120 hours.

**MILESTONE – All students who wish to pursue a BA in Theatre must pass the Undergraduate Theatre Interview which includes submission of a creative sample (audition, portfolio or writing sample). Interviews take place in the semester prior to arrival on campus or during the first semester of enrollment.**

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4</li> <li>MILESTONE – Students who did not complete the Undergraduate Theatre Interview prior to enrollment must complete this requirement by the end of this term</li> </ul> <p>BA Theatre additional requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> <p>BA Theatre (Acting) or BA Theatre (Design &amp; Production) additional requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>THE 125 Orientation to Theatre &amp; Film</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-		
<b>Complete at least 1 (if not all) of the following courses (all three must be completed by end of term 4)</b>				*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required		
<b>THP 102 Acting I: Fundamentals*</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>THP 201 Theatre Production Crew, and/or</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>THP 213 Intro to Technical Theatre or THP 214 Intro to Costuming</b>	4/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Complete 1 course from: MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>If not already completed, complete at least 1 of the following courses (all three must be completed by end of term 4):</b>				*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4</li> <li># Theatre (Acting) prospective students must complete THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement or THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice</li> <li>#Theatre (Design &amp; Production) prospective students must complete THP 213 &amp; 214</li> </ul> <p>BA Theatre additional requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> <p>BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> <p>BA Theatre (Design &amp; Production) additional requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> <p>MILESTONE – BA Theatre students wanting to pursue the Design &amp; Production concentration must successfully pass an additional interview and portfolio review at the end of term two provided they have completed THP 213 and 214.</p>
<b>THP 102 Acting I: Fundamentals*</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>THP 201 Theatre Production Crew, and/or</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>THP 213 Intro to Technical Theatre or THP 214 Intro to Costuming</b>	4/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>If THP 102, 201 and 213/214 are completed then complete Related elective</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Complete remaining course from: MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>If not completed already complete remaining courses from: THP 102*, 201 and 213 or 214</b>	1-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First Year Composition Completed</li> <li>• THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4</li> <li>• # Theatre (Acting) prospective students must complete THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement or THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice</li> </ul> BA Theatre additional requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> </ul>
<b>THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (L or HU)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>#Related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>If not completed already complete remaining courses from: THP 102*, 201 and 213 or 214</b>	1-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4</li> <li>• # Theatre (Acting) prospective students must complete THP 202 Acting II: Scene Study</li> </ul> BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> </ul>
<b>THP 218 The Director's Vision</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>THP 301 Theatre Production</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>#Related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science (SG or SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>Major Map and Critical Requirements for students continuing in the BA in Theatre</b>					
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required in Theatre (THE, THP, FMP) courses</li> <li>• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
<b>THP 313 Fundamentals of Design</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required in Theatre (THE, THP, FMP) courses</li> <li>• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
<b>THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>THE 440 Experimental Theatre &amp; Performance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required in Theatre (THE, THP, FMP) courses</li> <li>• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
THP 428 Theatre and the Future	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required in Theatre (THE, THP, FMP) courses</li> <li>• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix or Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix or Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix or Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**MILESTONE – All students who wish to pursue a BA in Theatre must pass the Undergraduate Theatre Interview which includes submission of a creative sample (audition, portfolio or writing sample). Interviews take place in the semester prior to arrival on campus or during the first semester of enrollment.**

**Students follow major map and critical requirements for BA Theatre for Terms 1-4 until submission of successful audition/interview/portfolio review.**

Course Subject and Title (courses in <i>bold/shading</i> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		Completed AGECE: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4</li> <li>MILESTONE – Students who did not complete the Undergraduate Theatre Interview prior to enrollment must complete this requirement by the end of this term</li> </ul>
<b>THE 125 Orientation to Theatre &amp; Film</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-		
<b>Complete at least 1 of the following (if not all) courses (all three must be completed by end of term 4)</b>						
<b>THP 102 Acting I: Fundamentals*</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required		
<b>THP 201 Theatre Production Crew, and/or</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>THP 213 Intro to Technical Theatre OR THP 214 Intro to Costuming</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA) OR Social and Behavioral Science AND Cultural Diversity in the US awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			BA Theatre additional requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> BA Theatre (Acting) or BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>If not already completed, complete at least 1 of the following courses (all three must be completed by end of term 4):</b>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4</li> <li># Theatre (Acting) prospective students must complete THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement or THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice</li> <li>#Theatre (Design &amp; Production) prospective students must complete THP 213 &amp; 214</li> </ul> BA Theatre additional requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> MILESTONE – BA Theatre students wanting to pursue the Design & Production concentration must successfully pass an additional interview and portfolio review at the end of term two provided they have completed THP 213 and 214.
<b>THP 102 Acting I: Fundamentals*</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required		
<b>THP 201 Theatre Production Crew, and/or</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>THP 213 Intro to Technical Theatre OR THP 214 Intro to Costuming</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>#If THP 102, 201 and 213 or 214 are completed then complete Related elective</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>Complete at least 1 of the following courses (both must be completed by end of term 3):</b> THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-		
Social and Behavioral Science AND Cultural Diversity in the US awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G); OR MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA); OR if MAT 142 completed, take Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>If not completed already, complete remaining courses from: THP 102*, 201 and 213 or 214</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>		*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First Year Composition Completed</li> <li>THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4</li> <li># Theatre (Acting) prospective students must complete THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement or THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice required</li> </ul> BA Theatre additional requirements:
<b>THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (L or HU)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> </ul>
Complete remaining course from (both must be completed by end of term 3): THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements:
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> </ul>
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements:
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>If not completed already completed remaining courses from: THP 102*, 201 and 213/214</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>		*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4</li> <li># Theatre (Acting) prospective students must complete THP 202 Acting II: Scene Study</li> </ul> BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements:
<b>THP 218 The Director's Vision</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> </ul>
<b>THP 301 Theatre Production</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>THP 202 Acting II: Scene Study</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MILESTONE – BA Theatre students wanting to pursue the Acting concentration must successfully pass an additional interview and audition at the end of term four.</li> </ul>
Natural Science (SG or SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> </ul> BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements:
Social and Behavioral Science AND Cultural Diversity in the US awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>Major map and critical requirements for students who passed additional interview and portfolio review for admission to Acting concentration.</b>					
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
<b>THP 313 Fundamentals of Design</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
<b>THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>THE 440 Experimental Theatre &amp; Performance</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>THP 428 Theatre and the Future</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required</li> </ul>
THP 489 Acting: Audition Techniques & Career Development	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			



**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**MILESTONE – All students who wish to pursue a BA in Theatre must pass the Undergraduate Theatre Interview which includes submission of a creative sample (audition, portfolio or writing sample). Interviews take place in the semester prior to arrival on campus or during the first semester of enrollment.**

**Students follow major map and critical requirements for BA Theatre for Terms 1-2 until submission of successful audition/interview/portfolio review.**

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not required for transfer students.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>THP 102 and 201 must be completed by end of term 4</li> <li>MILESTONE – Students who did not complete the Undergraduate Theatre Interview prior to enrollment must complete this requirement by the end of this term</li> </ul> <p>BA Theatre additional requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> <p>BA Theatre (Acting) or BA Theatre (Design &amp; Production) or BA Film (Film &amp; Media Production) additional requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>THE 125 Orientation to Theatre &amp; Film</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B-		
<b>Complete at least 1 of the following (if not all) courses (all three must be completed by end of term 4)</b>				*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required		
<b>THP 102 Acting I: Fundamentals*</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>THP 201 Theatre Production Crew</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Complete 1 course from:</b> <b>THP 213 Intro to Technical Theatre or THP 214 Intro to Costuming</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Complete 1 course from: MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>If not already completed, complete at least 1 of the following courses (all three must be completed by end of term 4):</b>				*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3</li> <li>MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2</li> <li>THP 102, 201 must be completed by end of term 4</li> <li># Theatre (Acting) prospective students must complete THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement or THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice</li> <li>#Theatre (Design &amp; Production) prospective students must complete THP 213 &amp; 214 by the end of term 2</li> </ul> <p>BA Theatre additional requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> <p>BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> <p>BA Theatre (Design &amp; Production) additional requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul> <p>MILESTONE – BA Theatre students wanting to pursue the Design &amp; Production concentration must successfully pass an additional interview and portfolio review at the end of term two provided they have completed THP 213 and 214.</p>
<b>THP 102 Acting I: Fundamentals*</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>THP 201 Theatre Production Crew, and/or</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Complete remaining course from:</b> <b>THP 213 Intro to Technical Theatre or THP 214 Intro to Costuming</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>#If THP 102, 201 and 213/214 are completed then complete Related elective</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Complete remaining course from: MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>Major map and critical requirements for students who passed additional interview and portfolio review for admission to Design &amp; Production concentration.</b>						
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First Year Composition Completed</li> <li>THP 102, 201 must be completed by end of term 4</li> <li>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>THP 313 Fundamentals of Design</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social and Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>THP 218 The Director's Vision</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• THP 102, 201 must be completed by end of term 4</li> <li>• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>THP 301 Theatre Production</b>	1			Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
Choose 1 from: THP 317 Stage Management, THP 340 Scene Design, THP 345 Lighting Design, THP 350 Sound Design, THP 430 Costume Design, THP 442 Drawing, or THP 494 Special Topics: *Design and Production*	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division concentration elective course with THE or THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>THP 401 Theatre Practicum</b>	1-2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
THP 401 Theatre Practicum	1-2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Choose 1 additional course from: THP 317 Stage Management, THP 340 Scene Design, THP 345 Lighting Design, THP 350 Sound Design, THP 430 Costume Design, THP 442 Drawing, or THP 494 Special Topics: *Design and Production*	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division concentration elective course with THE or THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>THE 440 Experimental Theatre &amp; Performance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
Choose 1 additional course from: THP 317 Stage Management, THP 340 Scene Design, THP 345 Lighting Design, THP 350 Sound Design, THP 430 Costume Design, THP 442 Drawing, or THP 494 Special Topics: *Design and Production*	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division concentration elective course with THE or THP prefix	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division concentration elective course with THE or THP prefix OR Upper division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>THP 428 Theatre and the Future</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses</li> <li>• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
Choose 1 additional course from: THP 317 Stage Management, THP 340 Scene Design, THP 345 Lighting Design, THP 350 Sound Design, THP 430 Costume Design, THP 442 Drawing, or THP 494 Special Topics: *Design and Production*	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Concentration elective course with THE or THP prefix OR Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Concentration elective course with THE or THP prefix OR Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

**Milestone 3:** All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>							
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> <li>Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework be end of semester 5</li> </ul>	
<b>MTC 123: Beginning Composition</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MTC 125: Basic Music Theory</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>					
MUP 131: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>					
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>							
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> <li>Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework be end of semester 5</li> </ul>		
<b>MTC 221: Music Theory: 18<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MTC 123: Beginning Composition</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>					
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>					
MUP 132: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>							
<b>MTC 123: Beginning Composition</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3</li> </ul>		
<b>MTC 222: Music Theory: 19<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MTC 320: Modal Counterpoint</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>					
MUP 231: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>					
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>							
<b>MTC 223: Music Theory: 20<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework be end of semester 5</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4</li> </ul>	
<b>MTC 321: Tonal Counterpoint</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>					
MUP 232: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>					

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MHL 341: Music History</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework by end of semester 5</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MUP 231 by end of semester 5</li> </ul>
<b>MTC 323: Composition</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MTC 436: Electronic Studio Techniques I</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting or MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 3**: Ensemble</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MUP 3**: Studio Instruction</b>	1/2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MTC 3** or 4** (Elective)	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MUP 232 by end of semester 6</li> </ul>
MHL 342: Music History II	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MTC 323: Composition	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MTC 433: Orchestration	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 3**: Ensemble	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 3**: Studio Instruction	1/2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MTC 323: Composition	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed</li> </ul>
MHL 3** or 4** (Recommend MHL with literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division MTC Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Music Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL with literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MTC 323: Composition	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed</li> </ul>
MUP 495: Performance	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
UD MTC Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
UD Music Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective (if upper division literacy is MHL course)	0-1	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

**Prior to semester 1:**

**Milestone 1:** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

**Milestone 2:** All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

**Milestone 3:** All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>							
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>	
<b>MTC 125: Basic Music Theory</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>					
MUP 131: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>					
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>							
<b>MHL 140: Music as Culture</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3</li> <li>Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2</li> </ul>		
<b>MTC 221: Music Theory: 18<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>					
MUP 132: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>					
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>							
<b>MTC 222: Music Theory: 19<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3</li> </ul>	
<b>MTC 320: Modal Counterpoint</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
MHL 201 (CS): Mac Literacy for Musicians	3	<input type="checkbox"/>					
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>					
MUP 231: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>					
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>							
<b>MTC 223: Music Theory: 20<sup>th</sup> Century</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework be end of semester 5</li> <li>Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters</li> <li>Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4</li> </ul>		
<b>MTC 321: Tonal Counterpoint</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 111: Studio Lessons</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 3** (Ensemble)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
<b>MUP 100: Concert Attendance</b>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>					
MUP 232: Class Piano	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>					

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MHL 341: Music History	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Complete MUP 231 by end of semester 5
MTC 422: Musical Acoustics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting or MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 3**: Ensemble	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP ***: Studio Instruction	1/2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MUP 100 Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MTC 3** or 4** (Elective)	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Complete MUP 232 by end of semester 6
MHL 342: Music History II	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MTC 428: Advanced Form and Analysis	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MTC 3** or 4** Elective	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 100 Concert Attendance	0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 3**: Ensemble	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP ***: Studio Instruction or Methods	1/2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MTC 323: Composition	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MTC 425: Studies in 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Theory	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division MTC Elective	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division MTC Elective	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 3**: Ensemble	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP ***: Studio Instruction or Methods	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MHL 3** or 4** (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			• Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed
MTC 496: Theory Project	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division MTC Elective	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Music Elective	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
MUP 3**: Ensemble	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MUP ***: Studio Instruction or Methods	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective (if upper division literacy is MHL course)	0-1	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only</li> <li>Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>	
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR</b> <b>MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MA)</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications/Info Technology or</b> <b>CIS 220: Programming Concepts for Accounting Majors</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
PGS course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR</b> <b>MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SOC course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> </ul>
<i>Complete remaining course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Cultural Diversity in the U.S. (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ACC 340: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
COM 225: Public Speaking (L) (preferred) OR COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ACC 440: External Reporting II	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
COM 230: Small Group Communication (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
ENG 302: Business Writing (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
WPC 301: Business Forum	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ACC 350: Internal reporting	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ACC 430 : Taxes and Business Decisions	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
CIS 360: Business Database Concepts	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MGT 300: Org & Mgt Leadership	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ACC 444: Enterprise Process Analysis and Design	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ECN 306: Survey of International Economics (G)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
UD Business Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
UD Business Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ACC 450: Principles of Auditing	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
UD Business Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
UD Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				



**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>Submission of a Current SAT Reasoning score or ACT score (we do not require the writing portion of these tests) by the end of the first term in the program.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications &amp; Information Technology (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) or MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</b>	3 / 4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
PGS course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis or MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SOC course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed First-Year Composition requirement</li> </ul>
<b>ACC 231: Uses in Accounting Information I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>COM 230: Small Group Communication</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>COM 250: Introduction to Organizational Communication</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MKT 300: Principles of Marketing	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 302: Business Writing (L) or ENG 301: Writing for Professions (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
WPC 301: Business Form	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MGT 300: Organizational Management and Leadership	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
COM 312: Communication, Conflict, and Negotiation	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
COM 400: Communication in Professions (HU, C)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division General Education Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division General Education Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
COM 430: Leadership in Group Communication	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
International Business Course (G)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division General Education Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division General Education Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
COM 453: Communication Training and Development	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
LES 305: Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in Business	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division General Education Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division General Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
General Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 max)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>Submission of a Current SAT Reasoning score or ACT score (we do not require the writing portion of these tests) by the end of the first semester in the program.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications &amp; Information Technology (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) or MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</b>	3 / 4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
PGS course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed First-Year Composition requirement</li> <li>Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses</li> <li>Maintain 2.5 GPA in SOS 110 and SOS 111/PUP 190</li> </ul>
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis or MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication or COM 225 (L): Public Speaking or COM 230: Small Group Communication or COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
SOC course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses</li> <li>Maintain 2.5 GPA in SOS 110 and SOS 111/PUP 190</li> </ul>
<b>ACC 231: Uses in Accounting Information I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SOS 110: A Sustainable World</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses</li> <li>Maintain 2.5 GPA in SOS 110 and SOS 111/PUP 190</li> </ul>
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SOS 111: Sustainable Cities (SB/G) or PUP 190: Sustainable Cities (HU or SB &amp; G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Cultural Diversity (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses</li> </ul>
MKT 300: Principles of Marketing	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SOS 3XX	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 302: Business Writing (L) or ENG 301 Writing for Professions (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
WPC 301: Business Form	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
MGT 300: Organizational Management and Leadership	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses</li> </ul>
SOS 3XX	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division General Education Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division General Education Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses</li> </ul>
SOS 3XX	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
International Business Course (G)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division General Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division General Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SOS 4XX	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses</li> </ul>
LES 305: Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in Business	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division General Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
General Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>				

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 max)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

**Approved Upper-Division 300-level SOS Courses for the BA in Business (Sustainability)**  
 (400-level courses approved; 300-level courses to be submitted November 2007)

- SOS 320 Society and Sustainability
- SOS 321 Policy, Planning and Governance in Sustainable Systems
- SOS 322 International Development and Sustainability
- SOS 323 Sustainable Urban Dynamics
- SOS 324 Sustainable Energy, Materials, and Technology
- SOS 325 The Economics of Sustainability
- SOS 326 Sustainable Ecosystems

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>Submission of a Current SAT Reasoning score or ACT score (we do not require the writing portion of these tests) by the end of the first semester in the program.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications &amp; Information Technology (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) or MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</b>	3 / 4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
PGS course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis or MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication or COM 225: Public Speaking (L) or COM 230: Small Group Communication or COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
SOC course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed First-Year Composition requirement</li> </ul>
<b>ACC 231: Uses in Accounting Information I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TDM 205: Introduction to Travel and Tourism or RTM 373: Leisure Travel and Tourism</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Cultural Diversity (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SCM 300: Global Supply Operations</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MKT 300: Principles of Marketing</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
One TDM concentration elective course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 302: Business Writing (L) or ENG 301: Writing for Professions (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
WPC 301: Business Form	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MGT 300: Organizational Management and Leadership</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
One TDM concentration elective course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division General Education Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division General Education Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
TDM concentration elective course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
TDM concentration elective course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division General Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division General Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
TDM concentration elective course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>LES 305: Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in Business</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>International Business Course (G)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
General Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
General Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 max)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First-Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>Submission of a Current SAT Reasoning score or ACT score (we do not require the writing portion of these tests) by the end of the first semester in the program.</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications &amp; Information Technology (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) or MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</b>	3 / 4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
PGS course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis or MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication or COM 225 (L): Public Speaking or COM 230: Small Group Communication or COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
SOC course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed First-Year Composition requirement</li> </ul>
<b>ACC 231: Uses in Accounting Information I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>URB 300: Urban and Metropolitan Studies</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Cultural Diversity (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MKT 300: Principles of Marketing	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>URB 305: Urban Governance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 302: Business Writing (L) or ENG 301: Writing for Professions (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
WPC 301: Business Form	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
MGT 300: Organizational Management and Leadership	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PAF 340: Public Management and Policy</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division General Education Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division General Education Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PAF 460: Public Service Ethics</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Urban Policy Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
International Business Course (G)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division General Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Urban Policy Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
LES 305: Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in Business	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division General Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
General Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
General Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			



**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 max)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR</b> <b>MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications &amp; Information Technology (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
PGS course (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR</b> <b>MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SOC course (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> </ul>
<b>ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication (SB) OR COM 225: Public Speaking (L) OR COM 230: Small Group Communication (SB) OR COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>CSE 182: Applied Problem Solving with C#.Net</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>CIS 235: Introduction to Information Systems</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SCM 300: Global Supply Operations</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Historical Awareness (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Cultural Diversity in the U.S. (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ACC 444: Enterprise Process Analysis</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>CIS 340: Object Oriented Modeling and Programming</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ENG 302: Business Writing (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>WPC 301: Business Forum</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>CIS 360: Business Database Concepts</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>CIS 425: Electronic Commerce Strategy</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MGT 300 : Organization and Management Leadership</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division General Education Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division General Education Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	2	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>CIS 440: Systems Design and Electronic Commerce (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
International Business Course (G):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division General Education Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only</li> <li>Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR</b> <b>MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications and Information Technology (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
PGS course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR</b> <b>MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SOC course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> </ul>
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication (SB) OR COM 225: Public Speaking (L) OR COM 230: Small Group Communication (SB) OR COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ECN 3**or ECN 4** (SB):</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SCM 300: Global Supply Operations</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Cultural Diversity (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Science Quantitative (SQ) or Science General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ECN 314: Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper Division elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
ENG 302: Business Writing (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
WPC 301: Business Forum	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ECN 313: Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECN 313 and ECN 314 completed</li> <li>Minimum of two 300/400 level economic courses completed</li> </ul>
ECN 4**	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MGT 300: Organization and Management Leadership	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
General Education Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ECN 306: Survey of International Economics (G) OR ECN 360: Economic Development (G) OR ECN 436: International Trade Theory (G) OR ECN 438: International Monetary Economics (G)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ECN 410: Applied Business Forecasting OR ECN 425: Introduction to Econometrics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ECN 4**	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Les 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Elective	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ECN 475: Capstone in Economics (L) OR ECN 493: Honors Thesis (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Complete all major courses and international business requirements
General Education Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
General Education Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only</li> <li>Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>	
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications and Information Technology (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
PGS course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SOC course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> </ul>
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication (SB) OR COM 225 : Public Speaking (L) OR COM 230: Small Group Communication (SB) OR COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>FIN 302: Managerial Finance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SCM 300: Global Supply Operations</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Cultural Diversity (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ACC 315: Financial Accounting and Reporting</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>FIN 331: Financial Markets and Institutions</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ENG 302: Business Writing (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>WPC 301: Business Forum</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>FIN 361: Advance Managerial Finance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MGT 300: Organization and Management Leadership</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
General Education Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
General Education Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>FIN 421: Security Analysis and Portfolio Management</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>FIN 4**</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
International Business Course (G)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Les 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>FIN 461: Financial Cases and Modeling (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division Elective (Recommended FIN 484)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division Elective (Recommended ACC 316)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
General Education Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>				

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR</b> <b>MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications &amp; Information Technology (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
PGS course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR</b> <b>MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SOC course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> </ul>
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
COM 100: Intro to Human Communication OR COM 225: Public Speaking (L) (recommended) OR COM 230: Small Group Communication COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MGT 310: Collaborative Team Skills</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MGT 320: Managing People in Organizations</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SCM 300: Global Supply Operations</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MGT 302: Principles of International Business (G) or any approved International Business course</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ENG 302: Business Writing (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>WPC 301: Business Forum</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Cultural Diversity in the U.S. (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MGT 410: Responsible Leadership</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MGT 420 : Performance Management</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
General Education Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
General Education Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Upper division Management Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Management Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
General Education Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MGT 450: Changing Business Processes (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MGT 460: Strategic Leadership</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			



**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR</b> <b>MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MA)</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications &amp; Information Technology (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
PGS course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR</b> <b>MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SOC course (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
COM 100: Intro to Human Communication OR COM 225: Public Speaking (L) (reccomended) OR COM 230: Small Group Communication COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MGT 310: Collaborative Team Skills</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MGT 320: Managing People in Organizations</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SCM 300: Global Supply Operations</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Historical Awareness (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MGT 394: Special Topics</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MGT 302: Principles of International Business (G) or any approved International Business course</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ENG 302: Business Writing (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>WPC 301: Business Forum</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Cultural Diversity in the U.S. (C)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MGT 440: Small Business and Entrepreneurship</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
General Education Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
UD Entrepreneurship Elective	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
General Education Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MGT 445: Business Plan Development</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division Entrepreneurship Elective	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Upper division Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	2	<input type="checkbox"/>				

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications &amp; Information Technology (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
PGS course (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SOC course (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> </ul>
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication(SB) OR COM 225: Public Speaking (L) OR COM 230: Small Group Communication (SB) OR COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MKT 302: Applied Marketing Management and Leadership (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ENG 302: Business Writing</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Historical Awareness (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Cultural Diversity in the U.S. (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MKT 352: Marketing Research</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SCM 300: Global Supply Operations</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>WPC 301: Business Forum</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
General Education Elective:	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MKT 402: Consumer Behavior</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division MKT Major Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MGT 300: Organization and Management Leadership</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division General Education Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MKT 442: Services Marketing Strategy or MKT 452: Business-to-Business Marketing Strategy or MKT 462: Competitive Marketing Strategy</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MKT Major Elective:</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>International Business Course (G):</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
General Education Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MKT Major Elective:</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> </ul>
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR</b> <b>MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications &amp; Information Technology (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
PGS course (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR</b> <b>MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)</b>	3/4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SOC course (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> </ul>
<i>Complete 1 course from:</i> <b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)</b> <b>ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication (SB) OR COM 225: Public Speaking (L) OR COM 230: Small Group Communication (SB) COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MGT 300: Organization and Management Leadership</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SCM 300: Global Supply Operations</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Historical Awareness (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Cultural Diversity in the U.S. (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SCM 345: Logistics Management	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
International Business Course (G):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 302 (L): Business Writing	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
WPC 301: Business Forum	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SCM 355: Supply Management	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
General Education Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Upper division General Education Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SCM 432: Planning and Control Systems for Supply Chain Management (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SCM 455: Research and Negotiation	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division General Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
General Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
General Education Elective:	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SCM 440: Quality Management/Measurement	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SCM 479: Supply Chain Strategy	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Upper division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ALA 100: Introduction to Environmental Design (HU,G,H) OR ALA 102: Architecture, Landscape Architecture, and Society (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ALA 121: Design Fundamentals</b> <sup>1,5</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 170: Pre-Calculus (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 2.75 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li><b>MILESTONE: Architectural Studies (page 2)</b></li> </ul>	
<b>ALA 100: Introduction to Environmental Design (HU,G,H) OR ALA 102: Architecture, Landscape Architecture, and Society (G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ALA 121: Design Fundamentals II</b> <sup>2,4</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ALA 124: Design Fundamentals II Lecture</b> <sup>2</sup>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) with Awareness Area – Cultural Diversity (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 33 46 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ALA 225 Design Fundamentals III</b> <sup>1,4</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>ALA 227: Design Fundamentals III Lecture</b> <sup>1</sup>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ALA 235: Introduction to Computer Modeling</b> <sup>1</sup> (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
PHY 101: Introduction to Physics (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 47 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ALA 294A: Design Fundamentals IV</b> <sup>2,4</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>ALA 294B: Design Fundamentals IV Lecture</b> <sup>2</sup>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ALA 240: Architectural and Landscape Architectural Construction</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) <sup>3</sup> :	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 74 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ADE 321: Architectural Studio I</b> <sup>1</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>APH 313: History of Architecture I</b> <sup>2,4</sup> (L/HU, G, H)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ATE 361: Building Structure I</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 75 88 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ADE 322: Architectural Studio II</b> <sup>2</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>APH 314: History of Architecture II</b> <sup>1</sup> (L/HU, G, H)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ATE 362: Building Structures II</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>SUMMER:</b>						
ARP 484: Internship	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM SEVEN: 89 107 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ADE 421: Architectural Studio III</b> <sup>1</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>APH 421: First Concepts</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ATE 451: Building Systems I</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Design Professional Elective (Upper Division):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 108 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ADE 422: Architectural Studio IV</b> <sup>2</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>ATE 452: Building Systems II</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Design Professional Elective (Upper Division):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	2	<input type="checkbox"/>				



**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105)

**Additional Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> Course offered only in the Fall Semester

<sup>2</sup> Course offered only in the Spring Semester

<sup>3</sup> **Suggested elective:** GPH 111. Students considering both Architecture and Landscape Architecture, check BSLA requirements.

<sup>4</sup> **Transfer credits:** evaluated by the college for applicability to this curriculum and must be equivalent in both content and level.

<sup>5</sup> **Portfolio review:** required for transfer studio work. Submit portfolio to the college’s Academic Advising Office, CDS 115

**Most studio and some lecture courses** are sequential, must be taken in, and may be offered only during the semester noted.

**The Architecture program takes six years to complete** – four years of undergraduate study leading to a Bachelor of Science in Design and two years graduate study leading to an accredited Master of Architecture, the professional degree.

**MILESTONE:** Architectural Studies - during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance. Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Design degree (BSD). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.

Course Subject and Title (courses in <i>bold/shading</i> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li><b>Design Electives:</b> select from the following prefixes: AAD, ADE, ALA, ANP, APH, ARP, ATE, AVC, DSC, GRA, HUD, IND, INT, LAA, LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP. Listed pre-requisites must be met to enroll in any College of Design course.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Design Elective:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts, Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Global (G) and Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Mathematical Studies (MA):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 17 31 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Electives:</b> select from the following prefixes: AAD, ADE, ALA, ANP, APH, ARP, ATE, AVC, DSC, GRA, HUD, IND, INT, LAA, LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP. Listed pre-requisites must be met to enroll in any College of Design course.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>Design Elective:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 32 47 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Sophomore List: Complete one course from each of the three categories by end of term 4.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Awareness Area - Cultural Diversity (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 48 63 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Humanities, Fine Arts, Design (HU):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Sophomore List: Complete one course from each of the three categories by end of term 4.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 64 78 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Junior/Senior List: Complete 4 courses from each of the three categories.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 79 93 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Junior/Senior List: Complete 4 courses from each of the three categories.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Humanities/Fine Art (HU) or Social/Behavioral Science (SB):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 94 108 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Junior/Senior List: Complete 4 courses from each of the three categories.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 109 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Junior/Senior List: Complete 4 courses from each of the three categories.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements (may be combined with other general studies requirements)
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105)

**Additional Notes:**

**Sophomore List: Students must select one course from each of the following three categories:**

<b>Design History</b>	<b>General Design</b>	<b>Communication for Design</b>
ALA 100 Introduction to Environmental Design	ALA 102 Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Society	COM 100 Introduction to Human Communication
DSC 101 Design Awareness	ALA/DSC 236 or INT 121 Introduction to Computer Modeling	COM 225 Public Speaking
GRA 111 Graphic Design History I	APH 294 Culture of Place	COM 230 Small Group Communication
GRA 112 Graphic Design History II	GRA 225 Communication/Interaction Design Theory	COM 250 Introduction to Organization Communication
INT 111 Interior Design Issues and Theories	IND 242 Materials and Design	COM 259 Communication in Business/Professions
	IND 243 Design for Ecology and Social Equity	
	INT 123 Introduction to Computer-aided Design	
	INT 131 Design and Human Behavior	
	PUP 190 Sustainable Cities	
	PUP 200 The Planned Environment	

**Junior/Senior List: Students must select four courses from each of the following three categories:**

<b>Design History</b>	<b>General Design</b>	<b>Communication for Design</b>
APH 313 History of Architecture I	GRA 440 Finding Purpose	COM 312 Communication, Conflict, and Negotiation
APH 314 History of Architecture II	GRA 401 Creative Environment	ENG 301 Writing for the Professions
IND 316 20th Century Design I	IND 344 Human Factors in Design	MKT 394, 395 Various Topics in Marketing
IND 317 20th Century Design II	IND 354 Principles of Product Design	TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia Writing
INT 310 History of Interior Design I	PUP 301 Intro to Urban Planning	TWC 351 Technical Writing and Editing
INT 311 History of Interior Design II	PUP 420 Theory of Urban Design	
LPH 310 History of Landscape Architecture		
PUP 363 History of Planning		

**Major Map : Design Studies (Design History) –  
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)**  
College of Design, Tempe Campus,  
Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li><b>Design Electives:</b> select from the following prefixes: AAD, ADE, ALA, ANP, APH, ARP, ATE, AVC, DSC, GRA, HUD, IND, INT, LAA, LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP. Listed pre-requisites must be met to enroll in any College of Design course.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Design Elective:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts, Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Global (G) and Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Mathematical Studies (MA):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 17 31 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Electives:</b> select from the following prefixes: AAD, ADE, ALA, ANP, APH, ARP, ATE, AVC, DSC, GRA, HUD, IND, INT, LAA, LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP. Listed pre-requisites must be met to enroll in any College of Design course.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>Design Elective:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 32 47 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Sophomore List: Complete one course from each of the three categories by end of term 4.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Awareness Area - Cultural Diversity (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 48 63 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Humanities, Fine Arts, Design (HU):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Sophomore List: Complete one course from each of the three categories by end of term 4.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 64 78 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Junior List: Complete 2 courses from each of the three categories.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 79 93 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Junior List: Complete 2 courses from each of the three categories.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Humanities/Fine Art (HU) or Social/Behavioral Science (SB):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 94 108 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Senior List: Complete 18 credit hours from the senior list including 12 upper division hours.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 109 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Senior List: Complete 18 credit hours from the senior list including 12 upper division hours.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements (may be combined with other general studies requirements)
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105)

**Additional Notes:**

**Sophomore List: Students must select one course from each of the following three categories:**

Design History	General Design	Communication for Design
ALA 100 Introduction to Environmental Design	ALA 102 Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Society	COM 100 Introduction to Human Communication
DSC 101 Design Awareness	ALA/DSC 236 or INT 121 Introduction to Computer Modeling	COM 225 Public Speaking
GRA 111 Graphic Design History I	APH 294 Culture of Place	COM 230 Small Group Communication
GRA 112 Graphic Design History II	GRA 225 Communication/Interaction Design Theory	COM 250 Introduction to Organization Communication
INT 111 Interior Design Issues and Theories	IND 242 Materials and Design	COM 259 Communication in Business/Professions
	IND 243 Design for Ecology and Social Equity	
	INT 123 Introduction to Computer-aided Design	
	INT 131 Design and Human Behavior	
	PUP 190 Sustainable Cities	
	PUP 200 The Planned Environment	

**Junior List: Students must select two courses from each of the following three categories:**

Design History	General Design	Communication for Design
APH 313 History of Architecture I	GRA 440 Finding Purpose	COM 312 Communication, Conflict, and Negotiation
APH 314 History of Architecture II	GRA 401 Creative Environment	ENG 301 Writing for the Professions
IND 316 20th Century Design I	IND 344 Human Factors in Design	MKT 394, 395 Various Topics in Marketing
IND 317 20th Century Design II	IND 354 Principles of Product Design	TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia Writing
INT 310 History of Interior Design I	PUP 301 Intro to Urban Planning	TWC 351 Technical Writing and Editing
INT 311 History of Interior Design II	PUP 420 Theory of Urban Design	
LPH 310 History of Landscape Architecture		
PUP 363 History of Planning		

**Senior List: Students must complete 18 credits. At least 12 credits must be Upper Division.**

Lower Division	Upper Division
ALA 100 Introduction to Environmental Design	APH 313 History of Architecture I
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present	APH 314 History of Architecture II
DSC 101 Design Awareness	APH 494 First Concepts
GRA 111 Graphic Design History	IND 316 20th Century Design I
GRA 112 Graphic Design History	IND 317 20th Century Design II
INT 111 Interior Design Issues and Theories	INT 310 History of Interior Design I
	INT 311 History of Interior Design II
	INT 412 History of Decorative Arts in Interiors
	INT 413 History of Textiles in Interiors
	LPH 310 History of Landscape Architecture
	PUP 363 History of Planning

**Major Map: Design Studies (Design Management) – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)**  
 College of Design, Tempe Campus,  
 Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li><b>Design Electives:</b> select from the following prefixes: AAD, ADE, ALA, ANP, APH, ARP, ATE, AVC, DSC, GRA, HUD, IND, INT, LAA, LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP. Listed pre-requisites must be met to enroll in any College of Design course.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Design Elective:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts, Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Global (G) and Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Mathematical Studies (MA):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 17 31 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Electives:</b> select from the following prefixes: AAD, ADE, ALA, ANP, APH, ARP, ATE, AVC, DSC, GRA, HUD, IND, INT, LAA, LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP. Listed pre-requisites must be met to enroll in any College of Design course.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>Design Elective:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 32 47 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Sophomore List: Complete one course from each of the three categories by end of term 4.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Awareness Area - Cultural Diversity (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 48 63 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Humanities, Fine Arts, Design (HU):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Sophomore List: Complete one course from each of the three categories by end of term 4.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 64 78 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Junior List: Complete 2 courses from each of the three categories.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 79 99 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Junior List: Complete 2 courses from each of the three categories.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Humanities/Fine Art (HU) or Social/Behavioral Science (SB):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 94 108 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Senior List: Complete 18 credit hours from the senior list including 12 upper division hours.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 109 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Design Studies:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Design Studies:</b> Senior List: Complete 18 credit hours from the senior list including 12 upper division hours.</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Design Studies:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements (may be combined with other general studies requirements)
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105)

**Additional Notes:**

**Sophomore List: Students must select one course from each of the following three categories:**

Design History	General Design	Communication for Design
ALA 100 Introduction to Environmental Design	ALA 102 Architecture, Landscape Architecture & Society	COM 100 Introduction to Human Communication
DSC 101 Design Awareness	ALA/DSC 236 or INT 121 Introduction to Computer Modeling	COM 225 Public Speaking
GRA 111 Graphic Design History I	APH 294 Culture of Place	COM 230 Small Group Communication
GRA 112 Graphic Design History II	GRA 225 Communication/Interaction Design Theory	COM 250 Introduction to Organization Communication
INT 111 Interior Design Issues and Theories	IND 242 Materials and Design	COM 259 Communication in Business/Professions
	IND 243 Design for Ecology and Social Equity	
	INT 123 Introduction to Computer-aided Design	
	INT 131 Design and Human Behavior	
	PUP 190 Sustainable Cities	
	PUP 200 The Planned Environment	

**Junior List: Students must select two courses from each of the following three categories:**

Design History	General Design	Communication for Design
APH 313 History of Architecture I	GRA 440 Finding Purpose	COM 312 Communication, Conflict, and Negotiation
APH 314 History of Architecture II	GRA 401 Creative Environment	ENG 301 Writing for the Professions
IND 316 20th Century Design I	IND 344 Human Factors in Design	MKT 394, 395 Various Topics in Marketing
IND 317 20th Century Design II	IND 354 Principles of Product Design	TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia Writing
INT 310 History of Interior Design I	PUP 301 Intro to Urban Planning	TWC 351 Technical Writing and Editing
INT 311 History of Interior Design II	PUP 420 Theory of Urban Design	
LPH 310 History of Landscape Architecture		
PUP 363 History of Planning		

**Senior List: Students must complete 18 credits. At least 12 credits must be Upper Division.**

Lower Division	Upper Division
COM 100 Introduction to Human Communication	ACC 382 Accounting/Financial Analysis
COM 250 Introduction to Organization Communication	COM 312 Communication, Conflict, and Negotiations
COM 259 Communication in Business/Professions	ECN 382 Managerial Economics
COM 263 Intercultural Communication	ENG 301 Writing for the Professions
ECN 212 Microeconomic Principles	FIN 380 Personal Financial Management
PHI 103 Principles of Sound Reasoning	INT 471 Facilities Management
PHI 105 Introduction to Ethics	LES 380 Consumer Perspectives in Business Law
	MGT 380 Management and Strategy for Non-majors
	MKT 382 Advertising and Marketing Communication
	MKT 394 Introduction to Marketing
	PHI 306 Applied Ethics
	SOC 321 Sociology of Work
	TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia Writing
	TWC 351 Technical Writing and Editing

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ARS 101: Art-Prehistory Through Middle Ages (HU, H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>GRA 111: Graphic Design History I<sup>1,4</sup> (HU)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>GRA 121: Principles for Graphic Design I<sup>1,4</sup></b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>GRA 101: Designing Life<sup>1,4</sup></b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM TWO: 17 31 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 2.75 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li><b>MILESTONE: Graphic Design (page 2)</b></li> </ul>	
<b>GRA 112: Graphic Design History II<sup>2,4</sup></b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>GRA 122: Principles for Graphic Design II<sup>2,4</sup></b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 32 46 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>GRA 220: Design Drawing I<sup>1,4</sup></b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>GRA 221: Letterform<sup>1,4</sup></b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>GRA 222: Visual Communication I<sup>1,4</sup></b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>GRA 225: Communication/Interaction Design Theory<sup>1,4</sup></b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 47 62 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>GRA 223: Typography<sup>2,4</sup></b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>GRA 224: Visual Communication II<sup>2,4</sup></b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 63 77 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>GRA 321: Technology for Design I<sup>1,4</sup></b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>GRA 361: Visual Communication III<sup>1,4</sup></b>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) and Awareness Area - Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 78 91 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>GRA 322: Technology for Design II<sup>2,4</sup></b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
GRA 345: Design Rhetoric <sup>2,4</sup> (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>GRA 362: Visual Communication IV<sup>2,4</sup></b>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ARS 300: Introduction to Art (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>SUMMER</b>						
GRA 484: Internship <sup>3</sup>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM SEVEN: 92 107 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
GRA 421: Exhibit Design <sup>1,4</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
GRA 422: Motion Graphics and Interaction Design <sup>1,4</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>GRA 461: Visual Communication V<sup>1,4</sup></b>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Awareness Area - Cultural Diversity (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 108 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
GRA 424: Advanced Media <sup>2,4</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
GRA 423: Advanced Interaction Design <sup>2,4</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>GRA 462: Visual Communication VI<sup>2,4</sup></b>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective:	2	<input type="checkbox"/>				



**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements (may be combined with other general studies requirements)
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> Course offered only in the fall semester

<sup>2</sup> Course offered only in the spring semester

<sup>3</sup> **Summer Internship:** conducted between years 3 & 4. Do not register for the class (GRA 484) until the following Fall semester.

<sup>4</sup> **Transfer credits:** evaluated by the college for applicability to this curriculum and must be equivalent in both content and level.

Submit samples of studio work for evaluation to the college's Academic Advising Office, CDS 115.

**Most studio and some lecture courses** are sequential, must be taken in, and may be offered only during the semester noted.

**MILESTONE:** Graphic Design - during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance. Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Design degree (BSD). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>HUD 161: Graphic Communication</b> <sup>1,6</sup> OR <b>INT 123: Introduction to CAD</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) <sup>3,4</sup> :	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.75 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li><b>MILESTONE: Housing &amp; Community Development (page 2)</b></li> </ul>
<b>HUD 201: Introduction to Housing and Urban Development</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) <sup>3,4</sup> and Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) <sup>3,4</sup> :	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) <sup>3,4</sup> :	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 33 47 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ALA 102: Architecture, Landscape Architecture, and Society (G)</b> <sup>1,6</sup> OR any College of Design History course <sup>3</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>CON 252: Building Construction Methods, Materials, and Equipment</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Statistics (CS):</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Awareness Area – Cultural Diversity (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) <sup>3,4</sup> and Awareness Area – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 48 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ACC 382: Accounting and Financial Analysis</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain 3.00 minimum cumulative ASU GPA</li> </ul>
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) or Social/Behavioral Science (SB):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry <sup>4</sup> (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>CON 383: Construction Estimating</b>	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain 3.00 minimum cumulative ASU GPA</li> </ul>
<b>HUD 301: Housing and Community Design and Development</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>HUD 361: Studio I: Residential Des/Dev</b> <sup>1</sup>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>HUD 363: Seminar I (studio co-requisite)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
REA Real Estate Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 92 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>CON 389: Cost Accounting and Control (CS) OR HUD 394: Cost Accounting and Control</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain 3.00 minimum cumulative ASU GPA</li> </ul>
<b>HUD 302: Housing Production Process</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>HUD 362: Studio II: Community Des/Dev</b> <sup>2</sup>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>HUD 364: Seminar II</b> <sup>2</sup> (studio co-requisite)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>HUD 403: Advanced Topics in Housing and Urban Development</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective <sup>5</sup> :	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 93 106 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>CON 495: Construction Planning and Scheduling (CS)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain 3.00 minimum cumulative ASU GPA</li> </ul>
<b>HUD 461: Studio III: Comprehensive Housing Development Process</b> <sup>1</sup>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>HUD 463: Seminar III (studio co-requisite)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>HUD 401: Assisted Housing</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PUP 433: Zoning Ordinances, Subdivision Regulations, and Building Codes</b> <sup>2</sup> OR <b>PUP 432: Planning and Development Control Law</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 107 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>HUD 402: Community Revitalization: Problems and Strategies</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain 3.00 minimum cumulative ASU GPA</li> </ul>
<b>HUD 462: Studio IV: Neighborhood Revitalization Process</b> <sup>2</sup>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>HUD 464: Seminar IV</b> <sup>2</sup> (studio co-requisite)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PUP 452: Ethics and Theory in Planning (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> Course offered only in the fall semester

<sup>2</sup> Course offered only in the spring semester

<sup>3</sup> **Design History** courses that also fulfill HU (prerequisites for these courses must be met; consult the ASU General Catalog): APH300, APH305, APH313, APH446, DSC101, GRA111, INT111, INT310, INT311, IND316, IND317, INT412, PUP200, PUP420. *If a chosen course does not also satisfy the global (G) requirement, student must account for this area with another course.* Other COD History courses may be petitioned to satisfy this requirement.

<sup>4</sup> **Suggested general studies electives:** ECN 211 or 212 (SB), ALA or PUP 100 (HU, H), PUP 301 (L), GPH 111 (SQ, SG).

<sup>5</sup> **Suggested Electives:** CON 472 Development Feasibility Reports, CON 496 Construction Contract Administration.

<sup>6</sup> **Transfer credits:** evaluated by the college for applicability to this curriculum and must be equivalent in both content and level.

**Most studio courses and some lecture courses** are sequential, must be taken in, and may only be offered the semester noted.

**MILESTONE:** Housing and Community Development – during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance. Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Design degree (BSD). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.

Course Subject and Title (courses in <i>bold/shading</i> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>DSC 101: Design Awareness (HU,G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>IND 120: Drawing for Industrial Design</b> <sup>1,5</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 170: Precalculus (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li><b>MILESTONE: Industrial Design (page 2)</b></li> </ul>	
<b>IND 121: Principles of Industrial Design I</b> <sup>2,5</sup> (lecture)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>IND 122: Principles of Industrial Design II</b> <sup>2,5</sup> (studio)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
PHY 111: General Physics and PHY 113: General Physics Laboratory (SQ) <sup>3</sup>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 33 47 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>DSC 236: Introduction to Computer Modeling</b> <sup>1</sup> (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Complete MAT 170, PGS 101, PHY 111, PHY 113</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>IND 227: Visual Methods for Problem Solving</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>IND 242: Materials and Design</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>IND 260: Industrial Design I</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM FOUR: 48 63 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>IND 228: Imaging and Visualization</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>IND 243: Design for Ecology and Social Equity</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>IND 261: Industrial Design II</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science – Quantitative of General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 64 77 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>IND 327: Presentation Graphics</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>IND 344: Human Factors in Design</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>IND 316: 20<sup>th</sup> Century Design I</b> <sup>1</sup> (HU, H)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>IND 360: Industrial Design III</b> <sup>1</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM SIX: 78 91 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>IND 328: Graphics for Industrial Design</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>IND 361: Industrial Design IV</b> <sup>2</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>IND 317: 20th Century Design II</b> <sup>2</sup> (HU, H)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>IND 354: Principles of Product Design</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SUMMER</b>						
ARP 484: Internship	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM SEVEN: 92 107 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>IND 460: Design Project I</b> <sup>1</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>IND 470: Professional Practice for Industrial Design (L)</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 301: Writing for the Professions (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 108 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>IND 461 Design Project II</b> <sup>2</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
MKT 395: Essentials of Advertising and Marketing Communication OR approved MKT course	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Awareness Area - Cultural Diversity (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	2	<input type="checkbox"/>				

<sup>1</sup> Course offered only in the fall semester

<sup>2</sup> Course offered only in the spring semester

<sup>3</sup> Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure **SQ credit**.

<sup>4</sup> **Summer Internship:** conducted between years 3 & 4. Do not register for the class (IND 484) until the following Fall semester.

<sup>5</sup> **Transfer credits:** evaluated by the college for applicability to this curriculum and must be equivalent in both content and level.

Submit samples of studio work for evaluation to the college's Academic Advising Office, CDS 115.

**Most studio and some lecture courses** are sequential, must be taken in, and may be offered only during the semester noted.

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

MILESTONE: Industrial Design – during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance... Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Design degree (BSD). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>INT 111: Interior Design Issues and Theories</b> <sup>1,7</sup> (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>INT 120: Design Drawing &amp; Media</b> <sup>1,7</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>INT 121: Introduction Computer Modeling Interior Design (CS)</b> <sup>1,7</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 31 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li><b>MILESTONE: Interior Design (page 2)</b></li> </ul>
<b>INT 123: Introduction to Computer-Aided Design for Built Environments</b> <sup>2,7</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>INT 131: Design and Human Behavior</b> <sup>2,7</sup> (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>INT 221: Principles of Design – Studio</b> <sup>2,7</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>INT 222: Principles of Design - Lecture</b> <sup>2,7</sup>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 170: Precalculus (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 32 44 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>INT 223: Drafting for Interior Design</b> <sup>1,7</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Complete MAT 170, PHY 111, PHY 113 requirements</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>INT 261: Interior Design Studio I: Residential</b> <sup>1,7</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
PHY 111: General Physics and PHY 113: General Physics Laboratory (SQ) <sup>3</sup>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 45 59 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ARS 102: Art: Renaissance to Present (HU, H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>INT 253: Interior Materials, Finishes, Specifications</b> <sup>2,7</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>INT 294: Special Topics: Interior Design Studio II: Hospitality</b> <sup>2,7</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>INT 351: Ambient Environment</b> <sup>2,7</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) with Awareness Area – Cultural Diversity (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 60 73 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
INT 310: History of Interior Design I <sup>1,4</sup> (HU, H)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
INT 341: Interior Codes: Public Welfare and Safety <sup>1,4</sup>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
INT 352: Construction Methods in Interior Design <sup>1,4</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>INT 362: Interior Design Studio III: Hospitality and Retail</b> <sup>1,4</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>INT 381: Pre-Internship Seminar</b> <sup>1,4</sup>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 74 87 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
INT 311: History of Interior Design II <sup>2,4</sup> (HU, H)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
INT 354: Construction Documents <sup>2,4</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>INT 363: Interior Design Studio IV: Poetics, Materiality</b> <sup>2,4</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>SUMMER:</b>					
INT 484: Internship <sup>6</sup>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SEVEN: 88 104 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>INT 464: Int.Des.Studio V: Work Environments</b> <sup>1,4</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
INT 471: Facilities Management <sup>1,4</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
INT 494: Latin American Design	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 105 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
INT 465: Interior Design Studio VI: Institutional Design. <sup>2,4</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
INT 472: Professional Practice for Interior Design <sup>2,4</sup>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Upper Division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Awareness Area – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective <sup>5</sup> :	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105)

**Additional Notes:**

- <sup>1</sup> Course offered only in the fall semester
- <sup>2</sup> Course offered only in the spring semester
- <sup>3</sup> Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure **SQ credit**.
- <sup>4</sup> **Prerequisites required:** check ASU Catalog for specified course prerequisites.
- <sup>5</sup> **Suggested electives:** INT 412 History of Decorative Arts in Interiors and INT 413 History of Textiles in Interiors.
- <sup>6</sup> **Summer Internship:** conducted between years 3 & 4. Do not register for the class (INT 484) until the following fall semester.
- <sup>7</sup> **Transfer credits:** evaluated by the college for applicability to this curriculum and must be equivalent in both content and level.

Submit samples of studio work for evaluation to the college's Academic Advising Office, CDS 115.  
**Most studio and some lecture courses** are sequential, must be taken in, and may be offered only during the semester noted.

**MILESTONE:** Interior Design - during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance.. Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Design degree (BSD). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ALA 100: Introduction to Environmental Design (HU,G,H) OR ALA 102: Architecture, Landscape Architecture, and Society (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ALA 121: Design Fundamentals</b> <sup>1,4</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 170: Pre-Calculus (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 2.75 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li><b>MILESTONE: Landscape Architecture (page 2)</b></li> </ul>
ALA 100: Introduction to Environmental Design (HU,G,H) OR ALA 102: Architecture, Landscape Architecture, and Society (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ALA 122: Design Fundamentals II</b> <sup>2,4</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ALA 124: Design Fundamentals II Lecture</b> <sup>2</sup>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) with Awareness Area – Cultural Diversity (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 33 46 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ALA 225: Design Fundamentals III</b> <sup>1,4</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First-Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ALA 227: Design Fundamentals III Lecture</b> <sup>1</sup>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ALA 235: Introduction to Computer Modeling</b> <sup>1</sup> (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
GPH 111: Introduction to Physical Geography (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 47 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ALA 294A: Design Fundamentals IV</b> <sup>2,4</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ALA 294B: Design Fundamentals IV Lecture</b> <sup>2</sup>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ALA 240: Architectural and Landscape Architectural Construction</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 74 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>LDE 361: Landscape Architecture I</b> <sup>1</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>LPH 310: History of Landscape Architecture</b> <sup>1,3</sup> (HU, H)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>LTC 343: Landscape Construction I</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 75 88 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>LDE 362: Landscape Architecture II</b> <sup>2</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>LTC 494: Special Topics: Plant Materials</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>LPH 311: Contemporary Landscape Architecture</b> <sup>2</sup> (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Design Professional Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
LAA 345: Professional Practice Seminar	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>SUMMER: 89 90</b>					
LAP 484: Critical Internship (optional) OR LAP 485: International Field Studies in Landscape Architecture	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 107 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>LDE 461: Landscape Architecture III</b> <sup>1</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete LAP 484: Critical Internship or LAP 485: International Field Studies in Landscape Architecture with a passing grade</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>LTC 344: Landscape Construction II</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>LDE 363: Landscape Planting Design</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Design History Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 108 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>LDE 462: Landscape Architecture IV</b> <sup>2</sup>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>LPH 411: Landscape Architecture Theory and Criticism</b> <sup>2</sup> (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>LTC 446: Landscape Construction III</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			



**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements (may be combined with other general studies requirements)
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105)

**Additional Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> Course offered only in the Fall Semester

<sup>2</sup> Course offered only in the Spring Semester

<sup>3</sup> **Transfer credits:** evaluated by the college for applicability to this curriculum and must be equivalent in both content and level.

<sup>4</sup> **Portfolio review:** required for transfer studio work. Submit portfolio to the college’s Academic Advising Office, CDS 115

**Most studio and some lecture courses** are sequential, must be taken in, and may be offered only during the semester noted.

**MILESTONE:** Landscape Architecture - during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance. Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture degree (BSLA). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PUP 100: Introduction to Environmental Design (HU, G, H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 2.75 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li><b>MILESTONE: Urban Planning (page 2)</b></li> </ul>
<b>PUP 190: Sustainable Cities<sup>2</sup> (HU/SB, G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 33 47 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>PUP 200: The Planned Environment<sup>1</sup> (HU, H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) :	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Awareness Area - Cultural Diversity (C):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 48 61 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>PUP 301: Introduction to Urban Planning (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>Approved Statistics<sup>3</sup> (CS):</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 62 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>PUP 361: Introductory Urban Planning Studio<sup>1</sup></b>	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>PUP 424: Planning Methods<sup>1</sup></b>	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PUP 442: Environmental Planning<sup>1</sup></b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 89 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>PUP 363: History of Planning<sup>2</sup></b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>PUP 420: Theory of Urban Design<sup>2</sup> (HU)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PUP 436: City Structure and Planning<sup>2</sup></b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved Program Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Approved Program Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>SUMMER</b>					
PUP 484: Internship OR Approved Program Elective <sup>4</sup> OR PUP 485 International Field Studies (Study Abroad)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 92 109 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>PUP 432: Planning &amp; Development Control Law<sup>1</sup></b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>PUP 433: Zoning, Subdivision Regulations, Building Codes<sup>1</sup></b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PUP 510: Citizen Participation<sup>1</sup></b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved Program Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 108 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>PUP 434: Urban Land Economics<sup>2</sup></b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>PUP 452: Ethics and Theory in Planning<sup>2</sup> (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PUP 462: Advanced Urban Planning Studio<sup>2</sup></b>	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Approved Program Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> Course offered only in the fall semester

<sup>2</sup> Course offered only in the spring semester

<sup>3</sup> **Select from** STP 220, STP 226, SWU 321, EDP 454, JUS 302, POS 401, PSY 230, SOC 390, SBS 302, CRJ 303, ABS 350.

<sup>4</sup> **Approved Program Elective:** Select a minimum of 4 courses (12 semester hours) from the approved School of Planning list.

**Most studio courses and some lecture courses** are sequential, must be taken in, and may only be offered the semester noted.

**MILESTONE:** Urban Planning - during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance. Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Planning degree (BSP). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Fine Arts Part 2 list: any course in the following prefixes: ARA, ARE, ARH, ARS, ART, DAH, DAN, IAP, MHL, MUE, MUS, MTC, MUP, THE, THP</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement.</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<i>Select one course from the following list:</i> <b>ECD 211: The Developing Child ECD 220: Nutrition, Health, and Safety for Young Children MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	2-3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Fine Arts Part 2 (see list)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA)</li> <li>ECD 211 is a pre-requisite for ECT 312</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<i>Select one course from the following list (not already completed):</i> <b>ECD 211: The Developing Child ECD 220: Nutrition, Health, and Safety for Young Children ECT 312: Social Emotional Foundations of Learning MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	2-3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MTE 180: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<i>Select one:</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) OR Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) with Awareness Area – Global (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MTE 181: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Complete MTE 180</li> <li>Complete ECD 211</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> </ul>
<i>Select two courses from the following list (not already completed):</i> <b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI ECD 211: The Developing Child ECD 220: Nutrition, Health, and Safety for Young Children ECT 312: Social/Emotional Foundations of Learning MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	2-3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<i>Select one (not already completed)</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) OR Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) – select category not taken in term 2	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<i>Select two courses from the following list (not already completed):</i> <b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI ECD 211: The Developing Child ECD 220: Nutrition, Health, and Safety for Young Children ECT 312: Social/Emotional Foundations of Learning MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	2-3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better.</li> <li>Complete MTE 181</li> <li>Complete all of the following courses: BLE 220, ECD 211, ECD 220, ECT 312, MCE 230, and SPE 222 with a 3.0 cumulative GPA</li> <li>Fine Arts Part 1 list: ARA 311, ARE 301, DAN 311, MUE 310, MUE 311, THP 311, THP 312 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>
	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<i>Select one (not already completed)</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) OR Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Fine Arts Part 1 (see list)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ECD 300: Principles of Interprofessional Collaboration</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance to participate in field experience</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ECD 301: Technology, Media, and Community-Based Education for Young Children</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ECD 315: Classroom Organization and Guidance in the Early Years</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ECD 400: Foundations of Early Child Education: Birth – Age 8</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDT 300: Computers in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 401: Theory &amp; Practice in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ECD 496: Field Experience (Infant, Toddler/Pre-K)</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>RDG 334: Children’s Literature</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BLE 408: SEI for Linguistically Diverse Learners	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
ECD 406: Assessment: Birth – Age 8	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ECD 476: Integrated Curriculum: Birth – Pre-K	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ECD 477: Student Teaching: Pre-K or Infant/Toddler	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
Upper Division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ECD 401: Integrated Curriculum & Assessment: Social Studies and Creative Arts	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
ECD 404: Teaching Reading and Language Arts in Early Childhood (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ECD 420: Integrated Curriculum & Assessment: Science	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ECD 480: Integrated Curriculum & Assessment: Mathematics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ECD 496: Field Experience (K-3)	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ECD 478: Student Teaching: K-3	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
ECD 470: Early Childhood Education Student Teaching Seminar	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ECD 481: Issues & Practices in Early Childhood Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 416: Quality Practices in Collaborative Classrooms	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Minimum cumulative 3.0 GPA required in the following courses: BLE 220, ECD 211, ECD 220, ECT 312, MCE 230, and SPE 222

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes			
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>								
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Fine Arts Part 2 list: any course in the following prefixes: ARA, ARE, ARH, ARS, ART, DAH, DAN, IAP, MHL, MUE, MUS, MTC, MUP, THE, THP</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement.</li> </ul>			
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
<b>MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
Fine Arts Part 2 (see list)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>						
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>						
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>								
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA)</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA required in BLE 220, SPE 222, MCE 230, MTE 180, MTE 181 and CDE 232 or EDP 303 or EDP 313.</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>			
<i>Select one:</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
<b>MTE 180: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
<b>MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) OR SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>						
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>								
<b>MTE 181: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Complete MTE 180</li> <li>Complete two courses: one from Group A and one from Group B OR two from Group B.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA required in BLE 220, SPE 222, MCE 230, MTE 180, MTE 181 and CDE 232 or EDP 303 or EDP 313.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> </ul>			
<i>Students must complete one course from Group A and all courses from Group B to fulfill requirements. Select one course (not already taken)</i> <b>Group A CDE 232: Human Development (SB) EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescence (SB)</b> <b>Group B MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	6	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
<i>Select one course (not already taken):</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>						
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>								
<i>Students must complete one course from Group A and all courses from Group B to fulfill requirements. Select two courses (not already taken)</i> <b>Group A CDE 232: Human Development (SB) EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescence (SB)</b> <b>Group B MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better.</li> <li>Complete MTE 181</li> <li>Complete all of the following courses: BLE 220, MCE 230, SPE 222, and CDE 232 or EDP 303 or EDP</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA required in BLE 220, SPE 222, MCE 230, MTE 180, MTE 181 and CDE 232 or EDP 303 or EDP 313.</li> <li>Fine Arts Part 2 list: any course in the following prefixes: ARA, ARE, ARH, ARS, ART, DAH, DAN, IAP, MHL, MUE, MUS, MTC, MUP, THE, THP</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC Orientation</li> </ul>	
<i>Select one course (not already taken):</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
Fine Arts Part 2	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>						
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>						
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>								
<b>EED 433: Language Arts Method Management and Assessment</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fine Arts Part 1 list: ARA 311, ARE 301, DAN 311, MUE 310, MUE311, THP 311, THP 312</li> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance to participate in field experience</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>			
<b>RDG 415: Teaching Phonics</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
<b>RDG 431: Teaching Methods, Management, Strategies and Assessment of Reading k-3 Practicum</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
<b>EED 331: Integrated Children's Literature with a K-3 Focus</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
<b>SPE 416: Quality Practices in Collaborative Classrooms</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
<b>SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
<b>EED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				
<b>Fine Arts Part 1</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BLE 408: SEI for Ling. Diverse Learners	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPE 416: Quality Practice in Collaborative Classrooms	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
RDG 432: Teaching Methods, Management Strategies and Assessment of Reading 4-8 with Practicum	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EED 332: Integrated Children’s Literature with a 4-8 Focus	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EED 455: Social Studies Methods, Management, and Assessment in the Elementary School	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
Elective:	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
EED 420: Science Methods, Management, and Assessment in the Elementary School	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
EED 480: Mathematics Methods, Management, and Assessment in the Elementary School	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 416: Quality Practice in Collaborative Classrooms	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EED 496: Field Experience	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
EED 478: Student Teaching in the Elementary School	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Minimum cumulative 3.0 GPA required in the following courses: EDP 303 or EDP 313 or CDE 232, BLE 220, MCE 230, MTE 180, MTE 181, SPE 222.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Awareness Area – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA)</li> <li>Complete one: MCE 230 or SPE 222</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in BLE 220, MCE 230, SPE 222, MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334.</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<i>Select one:</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MTE 180: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) OR SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MTE 181: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Complete MTE 180</li> <li>Complete MCE 230 and SPE 222</li> <li>Fine Arts Part 2 list: any course in the following prefixes: ARA, ARE, ARH, ARS, ART, DAH, DAN, IAP, MHL, MUE, MUS, MTC, MUP, THE, THP</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in BLE 220, MCE 230, SPE 222, MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to progress form (online)</li> </ul>
<b>MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) OR SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<i>Select one:</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Fine Arts Part 2 (see list)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better.</li> <li>Complete MTE 181</li> <li>Complete RDG 334 and BLE 220</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in BLE 220, MCE 230, SPE 222, MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>
<b>RDG 334: Children’s Literature</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<i>Select one:</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>EDT 300: Computers in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>IED 410: History American Indian Ethics (SB, H, C)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>IED 455: Social Studies Methods, Managing and Assessment for Indigenous Classrooms</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 301: Culture and School (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 402: Teachers and the Law in Indigenous Communities</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>IED 496: Field Experience: Classroom Management and Organization</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>IED 414: Reading Methods, Management, Assessment for Indigenous Classrooms</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Fine Arts Part 1 list: ARA 311, ARE 301, DAN 311, MUE 310, MUE311, THP 311, THP 312</li> </ul>
<b>IED 413: Language Arts Methods, Management, Assessment for Indigenous Classrooms</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>IED 422: Methods of Teaching Indian Students (C)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPE 418: Quality Practices in Collaborative Indigenous Classrooms</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>IED 496: Field Experience: Classroom Management and Organization</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
Fine Arts Part 1:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BLE 408: SEI for Linguistically Diverse Learners	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
IED 420: Science Methods, Management, Assessment for Indigenous Classrooms	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
IED 430: Issues Language & Literacy Indigenous Peoples (HU/SB, C)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
IED 480: Math Methods, Management, Assessment for Indigenous Classrooms	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
IED 496: Field Experience: Classroom Management and Organization	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
Elective:	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BLE 478: Student Teaching in The Elementary School	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA required in BLE 220, MCE 230, SPE 222, MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Fine Arts Part 2 list: any course in the following prefixes: ARA, ARE, ARH, ARS, ART, DAH, DAN, IAP, MHL, MUE, MUS, MTC, MUP, THE, THP</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement.</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Fine Arts Part 2 (see list):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) or Social/Behavioral Science (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA)</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in SPE 222, MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334.</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<i>Select one:</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)</b> <b>Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>MTE 180: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>RDG 334: Children’s Literature OR SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MTE 181: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Complete MTE 180</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in SPE 222, MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> </ul>
<b>RDG 334: Children’s Literature OR SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Foreign Language or Elective <sup>1</sup> :	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<i>Select one:</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)</b> <b>Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Humanities/ Fine Arts (HU):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better</li> <li>Complete MTE 181</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in SPE 222, MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>
Awareness Area – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<i>Select one:</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)</b> <b>Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Foreign Language or Elective <sup>1</sup> :	3-4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>BLE 400: Principles of Language Minority Education</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>BLE 455: Social Studies Methods, Management, and Assessment in Elementary BLE/ESL Settings</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>MCE 447: Diversity in Families and Communication</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>BLE 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>Upper Division Literacy (L):</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Elective:	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>BLE 408: SEI for Linguistically Diverse Learners</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fine Arts Part 1 list: ARA 311, ARE 301, DAN 311, MUE 310, MUE 311, THP 311, THP 312</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>BLE 420: Science Methods, Management, and Assessment in BLE/ESL Settings</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>BLE 480: Mathematics Methods, Management, and Assessment in Elementary BLE/ESL Settings</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>EDT 300: Computers in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>BLE 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
<b>Fine Arts Part 1 (see list)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			Grade of C	
Elective:	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BLE 335: Language Diversity in Classrooms	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
BLE 414: Reading Methods, Management, and Assessment in Elementary BLE/ESL settings	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
BLE 433: Language Arts Methods, Management, and Assessment in Elementary BLE/ESL settings	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
BLE 481: Reading Practicum	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
BLE 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
Elective:	0-2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BLE 478: Student Teaching in The Elementary School	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in the following courses: MTE 180, MTE 181, RDG 334, and SPE 222

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

1) BLE/ESL Education Foreign Language Proficiency Options

- Bilingual Proficiency for Bilingual Endorsement
  - Students must pass Arizona Classroom Teacher Spanish Proficiency Exam or submit proof of Native American language proficiency.
- Foreign Language for ESL Endorsement – 6 hours
  - Need 6 hours of foreign language- can be met through CLEP.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 170: Precalculus or higher (MA)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BIO 187: General Biology I (SG)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in BIO specialization critical courses</li> <li>MILESTONE: one professional letter of recommendation</li> <li>MILESTONE: first draft resume</li> <li>MILESTONE: Freedom From Conviction of Crime Statement document</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B		
<b>CHM 116: General Chemistry II (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>BIO 360: Animal Physiology OR PBL 308: Plant Biology</b>	3-4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Complete BIO 187, BIO 188 and two (2) additional required BIO courses.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in BIO specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit intent to progress form (online)</li> </ul>	
<b>BIO 320: Fundamentals of Ecology</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU): (HST 109 recommended to fulfill US Constitution for certification)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>History of Biology Course BIO 316: History of Biology: Conflicts and Controversies (H) HPS 330: History of Biology: Conflicts and Controversies (H) HPS 322: History of Science (HU, H)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete all six (6) BIO specialization critical courses (BIO 187, BIO 188, and 4 additional BIO courses)</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in BIO specialization critical courses</li> <li>Must complete BLE 220 with a “C” or better</li> <li>The following courses may substitute for the PHY 101 requirement if all are completed: PHY 111, 112, 113, 114</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>	
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BIO 345: Organic Evolution</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>PHY 101: Introduction to Physics</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MIC 205/206: Microbiology and Lab OR MIC 220/206: Biology of Microorganisms and Lab</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must possess DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA .</li> </ul>	
<b>SPF 301: Culture Schooling (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BIO 340: General Genetics</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>EDT 300: Computers in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>EDP 311: Educational Psychology (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>BIO Elective (Course list: 1XX-4XX BIO or PLB courses excepts the following: BIO 100, BIO 120, BIO 201, BIO 202, BIO 241, BIO 300, BIO 319, PLB 108, or PLB 320)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>GLG 102: Introduction to Geology II (H) OR GLG 300: Geology of Arizona</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in the Content Area</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood &amp; Adolescent Development (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BIO 480: Methods of Teaching Biology</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BIO 370: Vertebrate Zoology OR BIO 385: Comparative Invertebrate Zoology OR PLB 300: Comparative Plant Diversity OR PLB 310: The Flora of Arizona OR	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
BIO Elective	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
BIO 482: Advanced Methods for Teaching Biology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SED 478: Student Teaching	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement.</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles(SB) OR ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>CIS 105: Computer Applications and Information Technology (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles(SB) OR ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis (MA)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Info I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in business specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit intent to progress form (online)</li> </ul>
<b>ECN 221: Statistical Analysis (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science – Qualitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Areas – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Typing course:	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Info II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in business specialization critical courses</li> <li>Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of “C” or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>
<b>FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance OR FIN 380: Personal Financial Management</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ENG 301: Writing for Professions (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SCM 300: Global Supply Operations</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDT 300: Computers in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MGT 300: Organizational Management Leadership</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in the Content Area</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>BUE 480: Methods of Teaching Business</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MKT 391: Essentials of Selling OR MKT 420: Retail Management</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MGT 440: Small Business and Entrepreneurship</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>BUE 481: Technology in Business and Vocational Education</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools</b>	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MA)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H): (recommend HST 109 to cover US constitution and H awareness)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in chemistry specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B		
<b>CHM 116: General Chemistry II (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>CHM 233/237: General Organic Chemistry and Lab</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in chemistry specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> </ul>	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
PHY 111/113: General Physics and Lab	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) or Social Behavioral (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>CHM 234/238: General Organic Chemistry and Lab</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in chemistry specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of “C” or better</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>	
PHY 112/114: General Physics and Lab	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
CHM 325/326: Analytical Chemistry and Lab	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
CHM 341: Elementary Physical Chemistry (CHM 345 and CHM 346 can be used as substitutes)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience</li> </ul>	
SPF 301: Culture Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPF 401: Theory & Practice in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
BCH 361: Principles of Biochemistry OR CHM 302: Environmental Chemistry OR CHM 453: Inorganic Chemistry	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
CHM 480: Methods of Teaching Chemistry	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
BCH 361: Principles of Biochemistry OR CHM 302: Environmental Chemistry OR CHM 453: Inorganic Chemistry	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SED 478: Student Teaching	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	



**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MA)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SES 100: Introduction to Exploration (CS) OR SES 111: Exploration of Science Teaching</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SES 101/103: Earth, Solar System, and Universe I and Lab</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement</li> <li>Complete CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in Earth &amp; Space specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B		
CHM 116: General Chemistry II (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SES 100: Introduction to Exploration (CS) OR SES 111: Exploration of Science Teaching</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SES 102/104: Earth, Solar System, and Universe II and Lab</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
PHY 111/113: General Physics and Lab	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete CHM 116: General Chemistry II (SQ)</li> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in Earth &amp; Space specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> </ul>	
SES 210: Engineering Systems and Experimental Design	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
GLG 310: Structural Geology	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with G awareness:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
PHY 112/114: General Physics and Lab	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in Earth &amp; Space specialization critical courses</li> <li>Complete BLE 220 with a "C" or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend orientation</li> </ul>	
SES 311: Essentials Astrobiology: Exploration for Live in the Universe	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
GLG 321: Mineralogy	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SES 4**	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SES Elective (4XX level in GLG, GPH, SES courses):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience.</li> </ul>	
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Future Teachers (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPF 401: Theory & Practice in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SES Elective (4XX level in GLG, GPH, SES courses):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Elective (if needed):	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SES 410/411: Senior Exploration Project I and II OR GLG 451: Field Geology I	3-6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
GLG 490/SES4**: Teaching Earth and Space Science	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SED 478: Student Teaching	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title (courses in <i>bold/shading</i> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement.</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles(SB) OR ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Areas – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in Economics specialization critical courses</li> <li>MAT 211 is a pre-requisite to ECN 221 (term 3)</li> </ul>	
<b>ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles(SB) OR ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B		
<b>MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ECN 313: Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (SB) OR ECN 314: Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in Economics specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> </ul>	
ECN Upper Division Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Related Area (ACC, CIS, ECN, and or any upper division courses from FIN, GCU, HST, MAT, MGT, MKT, PHI, POS, SCM, STP)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
STP 226: Elements of Statistics (CS) OR ECN 221: Statistical Analysis (CS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science – Qualitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ECN 313: Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (SB) OR ECN 314: Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better</li> <li>Complete ECN 313 and 314 with a “C” or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in Economics specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Complete BLE 220 with a “C” or better</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>	
ECN Upper Division Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ECN 321: Economics of the European Economic Union OR ECN 410: Applied Business Forecasting OR ECN 425: Introduction to Econometrics	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Related Area (ACC, CIS, ECN, and or any upper division courses from FIN, GCU, HST, MAT, MGT, MKT, PHI, POS, SCM, STP)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ECN Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Literacy (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ECN Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Related Area (ACC, CIS, ECN, and or any upper division courses from FIN, GCU, HST, MAT, MGT, MKT, PHI, POS, SCM, STP)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Select first methods course with advisor	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ECN 475: Capstone in Economics OR ECN 493: Honors Thesis (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Elective:	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Select second methods course with advisor	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SED 478: Student Teaching	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Awareness Area – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in English specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B		
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 200: Critical Reading and Writing about Literature (L or HU)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in English specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> </ul>	
ENG 221: Survey of English Literature (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 212: English Prose Style (L) OR ENG 215: Strategies of Academic Writing (L) OR ENG 216: Persuasive Writing on Public Issues (L) OR ENG 217: Writing Reflective Essays (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective:	1	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ENG 222: Survey of English Literature (HU, H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in English specialization critical courses</li> <li>Must complete ENG 200 and four additional ENG courses (not including ENG 101/102) by the end of the semester</li> <li>Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of “C” or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>	
ENG 471: Literature for Adolescents (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 312: English in its Social Setting (L or HU or SB) OR ENG 314: Modern Grammar	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 241: Literature of the US to 1860 (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ENG 333: American Ethnic Literature (L or HU, and C) OR ENG 353: African American Literature: Beginnings through the Harlem Renaissance (L or HU, and C) OR ENG 354: African American Literature: Harlem Renaissance to the Present (L or HU, and C) OR ENG 359: American Indian Literatures (L or HU, and C) OR ENG 363: Chicana and Chicano Literature (L or HU, and C) OR ENG 364: Women and Literature (HU) OR ENG 461: Studies in Women and Literature (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
ENG 242: Literature of the US 1860 – present (HU)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ENG Upper Division:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
ENG 421: Shakespeare (HU) OR ENG 422: Studies in Shakespeare (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
ENG 480: Methods of Teaching Composition	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
ENG Upper Division:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in the Content Area	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
ENG 482: Methods of Teaching Language	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
FRE Related Field (list in DARS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
FRE Related Field (list in DARS)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
FRE 205: Readings in French Literature (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement</li> <li>Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in French specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>FRE 311: French Conversation (G)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) or Social/Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>FRE 321: French Literature (L or HU) (H)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Complete FRE 312 and one additional FRE course.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in French specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> </ul>
<b>FRE 312: French Composition (G)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>FRE 322: French Literature (L or HU)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in French specialization courses</li> <li>Complete BLE 220 with a grade of "C" or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>
<i>FRE Civilization</i> FRE 394: Special Topics FRE 415: French Civilization I (HU) FRE 416: French Civilization II (HU) FRE 471: Literature Francophone Africa & Caribbean (L or HU) FRE 472: Franco-Canadian Civilization	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<i>FRE Literature</i> FRE 441: French Literature of the 17 <sup>th</sup> Century (HU) FRE 442: French Literature of the 17 <sup>th</sup> Century (HU, H) FRE 445: French Literature of the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century (L or HU) FRE 451: French Poetry of the 19 <sup>th</sup> Century FRE 452: French Novel of the 19 <sup>th</sup> Century (HU) FRE 453: Theater of the 19 <sup>th</sup> Century (L or HU) FRE 461: Modern Narrative (HU) FRE 462: Modern Poetry (HU)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>FRE 315: French Phonetics</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance to participate in field experience</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDT 300: Computers in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SLC 479: Introduction to Teaching Foreign Languages (Fall only)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
FRE 411: Advanced Spoken French (G)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SLC 498: Special Topics	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SLC 480: Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages (spring only)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
FRE 412: Advanced Written French (G)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
Elective:	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SED 478: Student Teaching	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for native ASU students only. Not required of transfer students.</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>GCU 102: Introduction to Human Geography (SB, G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in geography specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>GCU 121: World Geography (SB, G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
GPH 111: Introduction to Physical Geography (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B		
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement. Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in geography specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> </ul>	
<i>Physical Geography</i> GPH 210: Society and Environment (G) GPH 211: Landform Process (L) GPH 212/214: Introduction to Meteorology and Laboratory (SQ) GPH 314: Global Change (HU, G)	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>Human Geography</b> GCU 141: Introduction to Economic Geography (SB, G) GCU 322: Geography of US and Canada (SB, C) GCU 351: Population Geography (SB, G) GCU 361: Urban Geography (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<i>Select one course (not already taken):</i> Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
GPH or GCU Upper Division Elective:	3-4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better.</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in geography specialization critical courses</li> <li>Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of “C” or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>	
GPH or GCU Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design(HU):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
GPH or GCU Upper Division Elective:	3-4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Must possess a valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience</li> </ul>	
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
GPH or GCU Upper Division Elective:	3-4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Thirty credits required in Geography specialization</li> </ul>	
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 480: Social Studies Methods	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
GCU 414: Teaching Geography Standards	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in the Content Area	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECE: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in German specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>GER 201: Intermediate German (G)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS)::	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement</li> <li>Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in German specialization critical courses</li> <li>MILESTONE: one professional letter of recommendation</li> <li>MILESTONE: first draft resume</li> <li>MILESTONE: Freedom From Conviction of Crime Statement document</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>GER 202: Intermediate German (G)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>GER 311: German Conversation (G) OR GER 312: German Composition (G)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in German specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Fingerprint Clearance/Background Check</li> <li>MILESTONE: 2<sup>nd</sup> professional letter of recommendation (A total of 2 must be submitted)</li> </ul>
<b>GER Upper Division Elective:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
GER Related Field (reference course list):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>GER 313: German Composition (G)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in German specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: final resume</li> <li>MILESTONE: Fingerprint Clearance Card</li> </ul>
<b>GER Upper Division Elective:</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
GER Related Field (reference course list):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>GER 411: Advanced Grammar and Conversation (G)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>GER 421: German Literature (HU)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDT 300: Computers in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SLC 479: Introduction to Teaching Foreign Languages</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>GER 412: Advanced Grammar and Composition (G)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>GER 422: German Literature (L or HU)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>RDG 301: Literacy &amp; Instruction in Content Area</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SLC 480: Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>BLE 407 SEI for Secondary Students</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SLC 498</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools</b>	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First-Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.

**The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>HST 109: United States to 1865 (HU/SB, H) OR HST 110: United States since 1865 (SB, H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Non-US History (list in DARS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
HST 101: Global History Since 1500 (HU, H, G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
HST Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>HST 109: United States to 1865 (HU/SB, H) OR HST 110: United States since 1865 (SB, H)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>US History (list in DARS):</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> </ul>
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
HST Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Non-US History (list in DARS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
US History (list in DARS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better.</li> <li>Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses</li> <li>Must complete at least four HST courses by the end of the semester.</li> <li>Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of "C" or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>
US History (list in DARS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
HST Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
HST Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>HST 300: Historical Inquiry (L/HU/SB, H)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience</li> </ul>
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>HST 498: History Pro-Seminar (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
HST 480: Methods of Teaching History in the Classroom	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
HST 481: Methods of Teaching History in the Community	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools</b>	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and meets the US constitution requirement for certification.</li> </ul>	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>JPN 313: Third-Year Japanese I (G)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) or Social/Behavioral Science (SB) with H awareness:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>JPN 314: Third-Year Japanese II (G)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Japanese Upper Division Elective (list on page 2):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Complete one upper division JPN course.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in Japanese specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit intent to progress form (online)</li> </ul>	
JPN Related Area: Historical Overview (list on page 2)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Japanese Upper Division Elective (list on page 2):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in Japanese specialization courses</li> <li>Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of “C” or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>	
Japanese Upper Division Elective (list on page 2):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
JPN Related Area (list on page 2):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
JPN 414: Introduction to Classical Japanese	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience</li> </ul>	
SLC 421: Japanese Literature in Translation	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPF 401: Theory & Practice in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SLC 479: Introduction to Teaching Foreign Languages	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective:	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
JPN 321: Advanced Grammar and Composition	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
Japanese Upper Division Elective (list on page 2):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in Content Area	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SLC 480: Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Japanese Upper Division Elective (below):	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
BLE 407 SEI for Secondary Students	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
SLC 498:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	



**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

<p><b>Related Area: Historical Overview</b>                      ARS 201: Art of Asia (HU, H, G)                      ARS 473: Art of Japan (HU)                      HST 108: Introduction to Japan (SB, G, H)                      HST 387: Japan (L/SB, H)                      REL 355: Japanese Cities and Cultures to 1800 (L/HU, H)                      REL 444: Religion in Japan (HU, H, G)</p> <p><b>Upper Division Elective</b>                      JPN 309: Intermediate Japanese Conversation                      JPN 310: Intermediate Japanese Conversation                      JPN 311: Japanese Conversation and Composition (G)                      JPN 312: Japanese Conversation and Composition (G)                      JPN 394: Special Topics                      JPN 435: Advanced Readings                      JPN 485: Problems of Translation                      JPN 494: Special Topics</p>	<p><b>Related Area</b>                      ARS 472: Art of China (HU)                      ARS 473: Art of Japan (HU)                      ARS 475: Chinese Painting (HU)                      GCU 326: Geography of Asia (SB, G)                      HST 106: Asian Civilizations (HU/SB, G, H)                      HST 107: Asian Civilizations (SB, G, H)                      HST 108: Introduction to Japan (SB, G, H)                      HST 201: Historical Themes in Asia ((SB, H)                      HST 383: China (SB, H)                      HST 384: China (SB, G, H)                      HST 385: History of Chinese Medicine (HU, H, G)                      HST 386: Interpreting China's Classics (L/SB, H)                      HST 387: Japan (L/SB, H)                      HST 388: Japan (SB, G, H)                      HST 452: Chinese Cultural History (SB, G, H)                      POS 445: Asian Political Thought (SB, G)                      POS 451: China, Japan, and the Koreas (SB, G)                      POS 452: China (SB, G)                      POS 468: Comparative Asian Foreign Policies (SB, G)                      REL 344: Religion and Values in Japanese Life (HU, G)                      REL 351: Buddhism (L/HU, H)                      REL 355: Japanese Cities and Cultures to 1800 (L/HU, H)                      REL 444: Religion in Japan (HU, H, G)</p>
---	--

Course Subject and Title (courses in <b>bold/shading</b> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and meets US constitution requirement for certification.</li> </ul>	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MA)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design(HU) with Awareness Area (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in mathematics specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>CSE 100: Principles of Programming with C++ (CS) OR CSE 110: Principles of Programming with Java (CS) OR CSE 205: Concepts of Computer Science and Data Structures (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B		
Elective (DCI 211 recommended):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
MAT 300: Mathematical Structures (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in mathematics specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement.</li> </ul>	
<b>MAT 272: Calculus with Analytic Geometry III</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
MAT 310: Introduction to Geometry (spring only)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in mathematics specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of “C” or better</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>	
STP 420: Introductory Applied Statistics (CS)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
MAT 370 Intermediate Calculus OR MAT 371: Advanced Calculus I	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MAT 300 complete</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint card to participate in field experience</li> </ul>	
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
MAT 483: Mathematica in Secondary Schools (Spring only)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
MAT 342: Applied Linear Algebra	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTE 482: Methods Teaching Math in Secondary Schools	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
MAT 443: Introduction to Abstract Algebra OR MAT 445: Theory of Numbers OR MAT 447: Cryptography	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MTE 494: Advanced Methods Teaching Mathematics Secondary Schools	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
Elective:	2	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and meets the US constitution requirement for certification.</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MA)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in physics specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum PHY specialization critical course GPA of 2.00 or higher (option 1: PHY 150, PHY 151 and PHY 252 OR option 2: PHY 121/122, PHY 131/132 and PHY 241)</li> <li>Complete SPE 222 with a “B” or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>PHY 150: Physics I OR PHY 121: University Physics I: Mechanics and PHY 122: University Physics Laboratory I (SQ)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>PHY 151: Physics II OR PHY 131: University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism &amp; PHY 132: University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism Lab</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Complete PHY 151 OR PHY 131 &amp; 132</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in physics specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum PHY specialization critical course GPA of 2.00 or higher (option 1: PHY 150, PHY 151 and PHY 252 OR option 2: PHY 121/122, PHY 131/132 and PHY 241)</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit intent to progress form online</li> </ul>
<b>MAT 272: Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (MA)</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>PHY 252: Physics III OR PHY 241: University Physics III</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in physics specialization courses</li> <li>Complete PHY 252 or PHY 241</li> <li>Complete MAT 272</li> <li>Complete BLE 220 with a “C” or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend orientation</li> </ul>
<b>PHY 201: Mathematical Methods in Physics I (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PHY Upper Division Course:</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>PHY 302: Mathematical Methods in Physics II</b>	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card</li> </ul>
<b>PHY 310: Classical Particles, Field, Matter I</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDT 300: Computers in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PHY 333: Electric Circuits and Measurements</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>PHY Upper Division Course:</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PHY 480: Methods for Teaching Physics</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PHY 314 Quantum Physics OR PHY 361: Introductory Modern Physics</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>PHY Upper Division Course:</b>	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete 10 hours of upper division PHY coursework</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
Elective:	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools</b>	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools</b>	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 cumulative GPA in political science specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>POS 110: Government and Politics (SB) OR POS 150: Comparative Government/POS 160: Global Politics(SB, G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, ASB, ASM, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, HST, PGS, PSY, SOC, WSH, WST)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in political science specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>POS 110: Government and Politics (SB) OR POS 150: Comparative Government/POS 160: Global Politics(SB, G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>POS 210: Political Ideologies (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Select one course (not already taken): Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>POS 301: Empirical Political Inquiry (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in political science specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement.</li> </ul>
<b>POS Elective:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Select one course (not already taken): Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area–Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
POS Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better.</li> <li>Must complete four POS courses by the end of the semester.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in political science specialization courses</li> <li>Complete BLE 220 with a “C” or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend orientation</li> </ul>
POS Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, ASB, ASM, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, HST, PGS, PSY, SOC, WSH, WST)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
POS 311: Arizona Constitution OR POS 417: The Arizona Political System (SB)	2-3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
POS Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, ASB, ASM, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, HST, PGS, PSY, SOC, WSH, WST)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 480: Methods of Teaching Social Studies	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
POS Upper Division Elective:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, ASB, ASM, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, HST, PGS, PSY, SOC, WSH, WST)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
HST 480: Method Teaching History: Classroom Resources OR HST 481: Method Teaching History: Community Resources	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Complete 2 of the 10 SST critical requirements in the specialization core</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 cumulative GPA in specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SST Core:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SST Core:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SST Core:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement</li> <li>Complete 4 of the 10 SST critical requirements in the specialization core</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B		
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SST Core:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SST Core:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>SST Core:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Complete 7 of the 10 SST critical requirements in the specialization core</li> <li>Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit intent to progress form (online)</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement.</li> </ul>	
<b>SST Core:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SST Core:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>SST Core:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better.</li> <li>Complete all of the 10 SST critical requirements in the specialization core</li> <li>Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses</li> <li>Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of “C” or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation</li> </ul>	
<b>SST Core:</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SST Core:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SST Concentration Course:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completion of at least 75 credit hours</li> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative ASU GPA at end of the semester</li> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience</li> </ul>	
SST Concentration Course:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 480: Methods of Teaching Social Studies	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SST Concentration Course or Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 GPA</li> </ul>	
SST Concentration Course:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SST Concentration Course:	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SST Concentration Course or Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 GPA</li> </ul>	
SST Concentration Course:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
HST 480: Method Teaching History: Classroom Resources OR HST 481: Method Teaching History: Community Resources (SEE ADVISOR TO CHOOSE METHODS COURSE)	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
SED 478: Student Teaching	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 GPA</li> </ul>	



**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

**Social Studies Core (SST – Core) courses**

- ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles
- ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles
- GCU 102: Introduction to Human Geography
- GCU 121: World Geography
- HST 109: United States to 1865
- HST 110: United States since 1865
- HST 101: Global History since 1500
- HST 103: Western Civilization
- HST 104: Western Civilization
- HST 107: Asian Civilizations
- POS 150: Comparative Government
- POS 160: Global Politics
- POS 110: Government and Politics
- POS 310: American National Government

- 1) SST – Geography Concentration: GPH 370 = CS
- 2) SST – History and SST – Middle Grade: HST 300 = L
- 3) Students can choose from the following concentrations in Social Studies: Economics, Geography, History, Middle Grade, and Political Science.
- 4) Depending on the SST-Concentration students will need 120-125 credits to complete the SED – Social Studies BAE degree.

<b>ECONOMIC High School Concentration (24 hrs)</b>	<b>LD</b>	<b>UD</b>	<b>GEOGRAPHY High School Concentration (24 hrs)</b>	<b>LD</b>	<b>UD</b>
ECN	3		GCU 141: Introduction to Economic Geog.	3	
ECN	3		GCU 322: Geography of US and Canada		3
UD ECN		3	GPH 370: Geography Information Technology (CS)		3
UD ECN		3	GPH 111: Introduction to Physical Geography <u>OR</u> GPH 411: Physical Geography		3
UD ECN		3	Choose from one of the following courses: GCU, 323, 325, 326, 327, 328, 332, 344, 421, 423, 424, 425, 426, 433		3
UD ECN		3	Choose from one of the following: GCU 351, 357, 364, 441, 442		3
UD ECN		3	Upper Division GCU or GPH		3
UD ECN		3	Upper Division GCU or GPH		3
<b>HISTORY High School Concentration (18hrs)</b>	<b>LD</b>	<b>UD</b>	<b>Middle Grade High School Concentration (24-25 hrs)</b>	<b>LD</b>	<b>UD</b>
HST 300: Historical Inquiry (L)		3	GCU 141: Introduction to Economic Geography	3	
HST 498: PS: History Pro Seminar		3	GPH 111: Introduction to Physical Geography <u>OR</u> GPH 411: Physical Geography		3
Choose one from the following course: HST 302, 303, 304, 305, 306		3	HST 300: Historical Inquiry (L)		3
Choose two of the following courses: HST 372, 375, 376, 378, 384, 388, 391, 394, 447		3	Upper Division POS		3
Upper Division HST course		3	Upper Division POS		3
			Upper Division POS		3
			Choose 2 courses from the following prefixes: AFR, AFH, AFS, ASB, ASM, CCS, CSH, CSS, CAN, GCU, GPH, HST, JUS, POS, PGS, PSY, SOC, WSH, WST		
<b>Political Science High School Concentration (24hrs)</b>	<b>LD</b>	<b>UD</b>			
POS 101: Political Ideologies	3				
POS 301: Empirical Political Inquiry		3			
Upper Division Political Science		3			
Upper Division Political Science		3			
Upper Division Political Science		3			
Upper Division Political Science		3			
Upper Division Political Science		3			
Upper Division Political Science		3			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement</li> <li>Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in French specialization critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of B	
Awareness Area – Historical (H)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SPA 325: Introduction to Hispanic Literature (HU)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Complete 3 SPA upper division specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in Spanish specialization courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> </ul>
<b>SPA 412: Advanced Conversation and Composition (G)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPA Civilizations (list on page 2):</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPA Elective (list on page 2):</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SPA 400: Introduction to Spanish Linguistics</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in Spanish specialization courses</li> <li>Complete BLE 220 with a “C” or better</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend Orientation</li> </ul>
<b>SPA 425: Spanish Literature (HU)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPA Literature (list on page 2):</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPA Elective (list on page 2):</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SPA 420: Applied Spanish Linguistics (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDT 300: Computers in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 401: Theory &amp; Practice in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SLC 479: Introduction to Teaching Foreign Languages</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SPA Literature (list on page 2) :</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>SPA Civilizations (list on page 2):</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SLC 480: Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SPA Literature (list on page 2):</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>SLC 498: Interdisciplinary Capstone Seminar</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>BLE 407 SEI for Secondary Students</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary level</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SED 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools</b>	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

**SPA Elective – select two from the following**

- SPA 394: Special Topics
- SPA 413: Advanced Spanish Grammar (G)
- SPA 429: Mexican Literature
- SPA 434: Drama of the Golden Age
- SPA 435: Cervantes-Don Quijote
- SPA 454: 19<sup>th</sup> Century Spanish American Narrative
- SPA 456: 20<sup>th</sup> Century Spanish American Fiction
- SPA 474: Mexican Culture
- SPA 485: Mexican American Short Story (L)
- SPA 486: Mexican American Novel
- SPA 487: Mexican American Drama
- SPA 494: Special Topics
- POR 472: Luso-Brazilian Civilization (HU, G)
- POR 494: Special Topics

**SPA Civilizations - select two from the following:**

- SPA 471: Civilization of the Spanish Southwest
- SPA 472: Spanish American Civilization (HU, H, G)
- SPA 473: Spanish Civilization (HU/SB, G)

**SPA Literature - select three from the following:**

- SPA 426: Spanish Literature (HU)
- SPA 427: Spanish American Literature (L)
- SPA 428: Spanish American Literature (L, G)
- SPA 429: Mexican Literature

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGECEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Fine Arts Part 2 list: any course in the following prefixes: ARA, ARE, ARH, ARS, ART, DAH, DAN, IAP, MHL, MUE, MUS, MTC, MUP, THE, THP</li> <li>Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement.</li> </ul>	
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MAT 142: College Mathematics/or higher (MA)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Fine Arts Part 2	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Mathematical Studies (MA)</li> <li>Complete one: SPE 222 or SPE 309.</li> <li>Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<i>Select one course:</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>MTE 180: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPE 309: Basic Special Education Curriculum OR SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Awareness Area – Global (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>MTE 181: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105.</li> <li>Complete MTE 180, SPE 222 and SPE 309.</li> <li>Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in BLE 220, SPE 222, SPE 309, MTE 180, and MTE 181.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)</li> </ul>	
<b>SPE 309: Basic Special Education Curriculum OR SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<i>Select one course (not already taken):</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Social/Behavior Science (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
Upper Division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) or Social and Behavior Science (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete SQ/SG or L with a “C” or better.</li> <li>Complete MTE 180, MTE 181, SPE 222, SPE 309 and BLE 220 with a minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> <li>Fine Arts Part 1 list: ARA 311, ARE 301, DAN 311, MUE 310, MUE 311, THP 311, THP 312</li> <li>MILESTONE: Attend orientation</li> </ul>	
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Fine Arts Part 1	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<i>Select one course (not already taken):</i> <b>Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)</b>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>BLE 220: Foundations of SEI</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>BLE 408: SEI for Linguistically Diverse Learners OR BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPE 314: Intro To Bilingual/Multicultural Special Education</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPE 361: Introduction To Learning Disabilities</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPE 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		
Elective:	2	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>						
<b>EDT 300: Computers in Education</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>	
<b>SPE 312: Mental Retardation</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPE 336: Behavioral and Emotional Problems in Children</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPE 412: Evaluating Exceptional Children</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPE 413: Methods in Language, Reading, and Mathematics for Exceptional Children</b>	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C		
<b>SPE 496: Field Experience</b>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y		

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SPE 411: Parental Involvement and Regulatory Issues	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPE 414: Instructional Management and Strategies: Reading & Writing	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 415: Classroom and Behavior Management	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 419: Instruction in Content Areas: Science and Social Studies	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 413: Methods in Language, Reading, and Mathematics for Exceptional Children	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
SPE 496: Field Experience	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
SPE 478: Student Training in Special Education	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Grade of Y	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 – 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
  - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
  - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

**Additional Notes:**

Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA required in BLE 220, SPE 309, SPE 222, MTE 180 and MTE 181.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Recommended course: EDC 294: Special Topics – Education in the Community (elective)</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
CED 111 or TEL 111: Survey of Education (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective (recommend ECD 294):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

The Early Childhood program in the School of Educational Innovation and Teacher Preparation is undergoing revisions for 2008-2009. An updated major map will be available in April 2008.

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (minimum 30)	Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (minimum 56)	Major GPA (2.50 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (minimum 45)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (maximum 64)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Recommended course: EDC 294: Special Topics – Education in the Community (elective)</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Social/Behavioral Science (SB):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective (recommend ECD 294):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MA (MAT 142 or above) must be completed</li> <li>Recommended: HST 109 (HU, H) to fulfill US Constitution requirement for Arizona teacher certification</li> <li>Minimum 2.20 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) OR SPE 222: Orientation Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MTE 180: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Science (SQ/SG):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) OR SPE 222: Orientation Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Minimum 2.40 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>Science (SQ):</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MTE 181: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>EDP: 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All critical courses completed</li> <li>CS course completed</li> <li>Milestone: Resume</li> <li>Milestone: Two professional letters of recommendation</li> <li>Selection of appropriate Child Development Course depends on Arizona Department of Education certification requirements for the grade level the student plans to teach – see an advisor for course selection.</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 GPA in all critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
EDC 340: Writing and the Professional Educator (L)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>Child Development Course (EDP 303: Human Development, EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescence, or equivalent – see department advisor)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>EDC 320: Integrated Learning Experience I: Learning Climate</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MTE 181 completed</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>EDC 330: Literacy I: Emerging Literacy</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDC 355: Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDC 354: Educational Media in the Classroom</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDC 474: Field Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>EDC 325: Integrated Learning Experience II: Instructional Design and Implementation</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Science courses (SQ and SQ/SG) completed</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>EDC 335: Literacy II: Intermediate Literacy and Phonetic Principles</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDC 345: Math Methods for the Elementary Classroom</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ELL 415: Structured English Immersion (SEI) Methods</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDC 474: Field Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			



Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>EDC 420: Integrated Learning Experience III: Assessment</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All General Studies and School of Education requirements must be complete</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative</li> </ul>
<b>EDC 430: Literacy III: Interventions</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDC 440: Science Methods for the Elementary Classroom</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDC 450: Social Studies Methods for the Elementary Classroom</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EDC 474: Field Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>EDC 425: Integrated Learning Experience IV: Advanced Management and Professional Knowledge</b>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative ASU GPA at end of the semester</li> </ul>
<b>EDC 484: Internship</b>	10	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (minimum 30)	Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (minimum 56)	Major GPA (2.50 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (minimum 45)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (maximum 64)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title (courses in <b>bold/shading</b> are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Recommended SQ: BIO 100</li> <li>Recommended course: EDC 294: Special Topics – Education in the Community (elective)</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Science (SQ):	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
PPE 210: Teaching Fitness Activities for K-12 Students, PPE 215: Teaching Team Sports, PPE 220: Teaching Lifetime Activity K-12, PPE 225: Teaching Cooperative and Initiative Games Or EXW 212: Instructional Competency Laboratory	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective (recommend ECD 294):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB,C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>BIO 201: Human Anatomy/Physiology I (SG) :</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
PPE 210: Teaching Fitness Activities for K-12 Students, PPE 215: Teaching Team Sports, PPE 220: Teaching Lifetime Activity K-12, PPE 225: Teaching Cooperative and Initiative Games Or EXW 212: Instructional Competency Laboratory	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area (H):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 &amp; 102 OR ENG 107 &amp; 108 or 105</li> <li>Recommend Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L): PPE 365: Teaching Physical Activity Concepts</li> <li>Minimum 2.40 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>EXW 310: Computers Skills and Technology for Exercise and Wellness (CS)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>BIO 201: Human Anatomy/Physiology II:</b>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area (G):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All critical courses completed</li> <li>BIO 202 completed</li> <li>Milestone: Resume</li> <li>Milestone: Two professional letters of recommendation</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 GPA in all critical courses</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>EXW 300: Foundations of Exercise and Wellness (SB)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>EXW 450: Cultural and Social Issues in Exercise and Wellness (L or SB; &amp; C)</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
PPE 210: Teaching Fitness Activities for K-12 Students, PPE 215: Teaching Team Sports, PPE 220: Teaching Lifetime Activity K-12, PPE 225: Teaching Cooperative and Initiative Games Or EXW 212: Instructional Competency Laboratory	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>EDP 303: Human Development or EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescence</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>EXW 315: Physiological Foundations of Movement OR EXW 330: Kinesiological Foundations of Movement</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
PPE 350: Elementary Methods	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
PPE 355: Secondary Methods	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>ELL 415: Structured English Immersion (SEI) Methods</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>EXW 315: Physiological Foundations of Movement OR EXW 330: Kinesiological Foundations of Movement</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Science courses (SQ and SQ/SG) completed</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
PPE 360: Adaptive and Inclusive Physical Education	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
PPE 474: Field Experience in Physical Education	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
RDG 301: Literacy in the Content Area	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective	1	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
PPE 484: Internship: Student Teaching (Elementary)	6	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All General Studies and School of Education requirements must be complete</li> <li>Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative</li> </ul>
PPE 480: Professional Seminar for Physical Education	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
<b>TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
PPE 484: Internship: Student Teaching (Secondary)	6	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum 2.5 cumulative ASU GPA at end of the semester</li> </ul>
EDC 405: Classroom Management K-12	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Elective:	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (minimum 30)	Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (minimum 56)	Major GPA (2.50 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (minimum 45)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (maximum 64)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**

Course Subject and Title <i>(courses in bold/shading are critical)</i>	Hrs.	Upper Division	Completed ATP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Completed AGEC: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
<b>TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS</b>					
<b>ASU 101: The ASU Experience</b>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students</li> <li>An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses</li> <li>ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course</li> <li>Recommended course: EDC 294: Special Topics – Education in the Community (elective)</li> <li>Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA</li> </ul>
<b>ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students</b>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
CED 111 or TEL 111: Survey of Education (SB)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Elective (recommend ECD 294):	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			

The Special Education program in the School of Educational Innovation and Teacher Preparation is undergoing revisions for 2008-2009. An updated major map will be available in April 2008.

**Graduation Requirements Summary:**

Total Hours (120 hours)	Total Hrs at ASU (minimum 30)	Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (minimum 56)	Major GPA (2.50 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (minimum 45)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (maximum 64)

**General University Requirements: Legend**

- General Studies Core Requirements:
  - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
  - Mathematical Studies (MA)
  - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
  - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
  - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
  - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
  - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
  - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
  - Global Awareness (G)
  - Historical Awareness (H)
- First-Year Composition

**Additional Notes:**